



CPM RESTful API

API Version: 2.0.0

Table of Contents

1. Overview	1
1.1. API Endpoints	1
1.2. Authentication	1
1.3. Permissions	2
1.4. Timezone	2
1.5. Media Type	2
1.6. Versioning	2
1.7. Pagination	3
1.8. Filtering	3
1.9. Ordering	4
1.10. Errors	4
2. Examples	6
2.1. Schedules APIs	6
2.2. Logs APIs	9
2.3. Reports APIs	10
2.4. Python Script	10
3. Cloud Provider APIs	15
3.1. General APIs	15
3.2. APIs for Amazon Web Services	15
3.3. APIs for Microsoft Azure	16
4. Version History	17
4.1. Version 2.0.0	17
4.2. Version 1.7.0	21
4.3. Version 1.6.0	21
4.4. Version 1.5.0	23
4.5. Version 1.4.0	24
4.6. Version 1.3.0	28
4.7. Version 1.2.0	29
4.8. Version 1.1.0	31
4.9. Version 1.0.0	34
5. AWS Accounts	38
5.1. List CPM accounts	39
5.2. Create a CPM backup account	42
5.3. List CPM backup accounts	46
5.4. Retrieve a CPM backup account	49
5.5. Update a CPM backup account	52

5.6. Delete a CPM backup account	56
5.7. Check AWS permissions for selected backup account	57
5.8. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected backup account	59
5.9. Run clone VPC for selected backup account	60
5.10. Download logs for the last VPC clone.	63
5.11. Delete all snapshots of a CPM backup account	65
5.12. Create a CPM DR account	66
5.13. List CPM DR accounts	70
5.14. Retrieve a CPM DR account	73
5.15. Update a CPM DR account	76
5.16. Delete a CPM DR account	80
5.17. Check AWS permissions for selected DR account	81
5.18. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected DR account	83
5.19. Download a CSV format report containing results of the Secured DR Account check for a DR account	84
5.20. Retrieve a CPM DR account's vault data	85
5.21. Update vault data of a CPM DR account	87
5.22. Delete all snapshots of a CPM DR account	90
5.23. Retrieve a CPM account	91
5.24. Delete a CPM account	94
5.25. Delete all snapshots of a CPM account	95
6. AWS Backups	96
6.1. List CPM backup records	97
6.2. Abort an on going backup copy to S3	102
6.3. List the script logs of the selected backup record	103
6.4. Retrieve a script log of a backup record	105
6.5. List backup snapshots	107
6.6. Delete all snapshots of a backup record	109
6.7. List the S3 copies of a backup record	110
6.8. Retrieve a S3 copy of a backup record	114
6.9. List Elastic File System (EFS) DR backups of a backup record	117
6.10. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record	120
6.11. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record	123
6.12. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from DR backup	124
6.13. List the DR Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record	129
6.14. Retrieve a DR Initial AMI snapshot of a given backup record	131
6.15. Delete the Initial AMI snapshot of a backup record	133
6.16. List the DR RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record	134
6.17. Retrieve a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record	138

6.18. Delete a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record	141
6.19. Recover DR RDS cluster from backup	142
6.20. List the DR RDS snapshots of a backup record	148
6.21. Retrieve a DR RDS snapshot of a backup record	152
6.22. Delete a DR RDS snapshot of backup record	155
6.23. Recover DR RDS databases from backup	156
6.24. List the DR volume snapshots of a backup record	162
6.25. Retrieve a DR volume snapshot of a backup record	165
6.26. Delete a DR volume snapshot of a backup record	168
6.27. Recover DR volume from backup	169
6.28. List the DynamoDB table snapshots of a backup record	174
6.29. Retrieve a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record	177
6.30. Delete a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record	180
6.31. Recover DynamoDB table from backup	181
6.32. List Elastic File System (EFS) backups of a backup record	186
6.33. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record	189
6.34. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record	192
6.35. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from backup	193
6.36. List (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backups of a backup record	198
6.37. Retrieve an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record	202
6.38. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record	205
6.39. Recover File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSx) from backup	206
6.40. List the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record	211
6.41. Retrieve the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record	213
6.42. Delete the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record	215
6.43. List all instances of a backup record	216
6.44. Retrieve an instance of a backup record	219
6.45. Return AMI of instance of a backup record	222
6.46. List AWS additional nics for instance	224
6.47. Return similar AMI of instance of a backup record	226
6.48. Recover instance from backup	228
6.49. Recover instance from S3	239
6.50. List the AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record	251
6.51. Retrieve an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record	253
6.52. Delete an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record	255
6.53. List the DR AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record	256
6.54. Retrieve an DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record	258
6.55. Delete a DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record	260

6.56. List the RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record	261
6.57. Retrieve a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record	265
6.58. Delete a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record	268
6.59. Recover RDS cluster from backup	269
6.60. List the RDS snapshots of a backup record	275
6.61. Retrieve a RDS snapshot of a backup record	279
6.62. Delete a RDS snapshot of a backup record	282
6.63. Recover RDS databases from backup	283
6.64. List the Redshift cluster snapshots of a backup record	289
6.65. Retrieve a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record	292
6.66. Delete a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record	295
6.67. Recover Redshift cluster from backup	296
6.68. List the S3 copies of a backup record	301
6.69. Retrieve a S3 copy of a backup record	305
6.70. Recover RDS database from a snapshot stored in S3	308
6.71. List the volume snapshots of a backup record	314
6.72. Retrieve a volume snapshot of a backup record	318
6.73. Delete a volume snapshot of a backup record	321
6.74. Recover volume from backup	322
6.75. Recover s3 volume from backup	327
6.76. Move a backup record to the freezer	334
6.77. Retrieve a CPM backup record	337
6.78. Update a CPM freezer backup record	341
6.79. Delete a CPM freezer backup record	345
6.80. List the selected logs	346
7. AWS Captured Vpcs	348
7.1. List captured VPCs	349
7.2. List the selected logs	351
7.3. Retrieve a captured VPC	352
7.4. Download a VPC's CloudFormation template	354
8. AWS Cost Explorer	355
8.1. List blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame for several policies	356
8.2. Retrieve policy's blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame	358
8.3. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of all resource control groups	360
8.4. List cached monthly savings predictions per resource control group	361
8.5. Retrieve a cached monthly savings prediction for a resource control group	363
8.6. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of a resource control group	365
9. AWS Explore Sessions	366

9.1. Create an explore session	367
9.2. List explore sessions	370
9.3. Expire all running explore sessions	373
9.4. Retrieve the maximum available generations for explore session.....	374
9.5. Prepare list of files and folders to be downloaded	376
9.6. Archive and download list of files and folders as a zip file	378
9.7. List file system entries via POST request.....	380
9.8. List file system entries via GET request	383
9.9. Reset the backup explore session timeout countdown	386
9.10. Retrieve an explore session	387
9.11. Expire an explore session	389
10. AWS Policies	390
10.1. Create a CPM policy	391
10.2. List CPM policies	395
10.3. Retrieve a CPM policy	398
10.4. Update a CPM policy.....	401
10.5. Delete a CPM policy	405
10.6. Create a CPM policy backup ASAP	406
10.7. Show 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy	408
10.8. Update 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy.....	412
10.9. Retrieve DR options of a CPM policy	419
10.10. Update DR options of a CPM policy.....	421
10.11. Invoke a CPM Importer policy.....	424
10.12. Invoke a CPM Importer policy Dry Run	428
10.13. None	429
10.14. Retrieve an Import Parameters definition.....	430
10.15. Update a CPM Import Parameters definition.....	432
10.16. Retrieve options of a CPM policy.....	434
10.17. Update options of a CPM policy.....	436
10.18. Pause an Import operation of a CPM Importer policy.....	439
10.19. Delete all snapshots of a CPM policy	443
10.20. Delete all native snapshots of a CPM policy	444
10.21. Delete all native snapshots, S3 backup and Glacier archive copies of a CPM policy	445
10.22. Abort an on-going archive of backups in policy	446
10.23. Abort an on going policy cleanup on S3	447
10.24. Create a Custom Tag.....	448
10.25. List Custom Tags	450
10.26. Retrieve a Custom Tag	452

10.27. Delete a Custom Tag	454
10.28. List a policy's future scheduled run times	455
10.29. Abort any on-going s3 operation in policy	457
10.30. List all the targets associated with a CPM policy	458
10.31. Add a DynamoDB table to a CPM policy	461
10.32. List the protected DynamoDB tables of a CPM policy	463
10.33. Retrieve a DynamoDB table of a CPM policy	465
10.34. Delete a DynamoDB table from a CPM policy	467
10.35. Add an Elastic File System (EFS) to a CPM policy	468
10.36. List the protected Elastic File Systems (EFS) of a CPM policy	472
10.37. Retrieve a protected Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy	475
10.38. Update an Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy	478
10.39. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) from a CPM policy	482
10.40. Add an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) to a CPM policy	483
10.41. List the protected (Windows or Lustre) File Systems (FSx) of a CPM policy	485
10.42. Retrieve a protected (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy	487
10.43. Update an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy	489
10.44. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) from a CPM policy	491
10.45. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM policy	492
10.46. List the protected EC2 instances of a CPM policy	497
10.47. Retrieve a protected EC2 instance of a CPM policy	500
10.48. Update an EC2 instance of a CPM policy	503
10.49. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM policy	508
10.50. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy	509
10.51. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy	511
10.52. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy	513
10.53. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy	515
10.54. Add a RDS cluster to a CPM policy	516
10.55. List the protected RDS clusters of a CPM policy	518
10.56. Retrieve a protected RDS cluster of a CPM policy	520
10.57. Delete a RDS cluster from a CPM policy	522
10.58. Add a RDS database to a CPM policy	523
10.59. List the protected RDS databases of a CPM policy	527
10.60. Retrieve a protected RDS database of a CPM policy	530
10.61. Update an RDS Database of a CPM policy	533
10.62. Delete a RDS database from a CPM policy	537
10.63. Add a Redshift cluster to a CPM policy	538
10.64. List the protected Redshift clusters of a CPM policy	540

10.65. Retrieve a protected Redshift cluster of a CPM policy	542
10.66. Delete a Redshift cluster from a CPM policy	544
10.67. Add a S3 Sync target to CPM policy	545
10.68. List S3 sync targets of CPM policy	548
10.69. Retrieve a S3 Sync target of a CPM policy	550
10.70. Update a S3 Sync target to CPM policy	552
10.71. Delete a S3 Sync target from CPM policy	555
10.72. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy	556
10.73. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy	559
10.74. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy	561
10.75. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy	563
11. AWS Prohibited Permissions	564
11.1. List initial Prohibited Permissions of Users and Roles of DR Accounts.	565
12. AWS Recoveries	566
12.1. List CPM recovery records	567
12.2. Retrieve a CPM recovery record	571
12.3. Delete a CPM recovery record	575
12.4. List the selected logs	576
12.5. Abort an on going recovery from S3	578
13. AWS Recovery Scenarios	579
13.1. Create a CPM recovery scenario	580
13.2. List CPM recovery scenarios	583
13.3. List CPM recovery scenario records	586
13.4. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario record	589
13.5. Update a resource	591
13.6. Delete a CPM recovery scenario record	593
13.7. List of recovery scenario record logs.	594
13.8. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario	596
13.9. Update a CPM recovery scenario	598
13.10. Delete a CPM recovery scenario	601
13.11. Run a CPM recovery scenario	602
13.12. Create a CPM recovery scenario target	604
13.13. List CPM recovery scenario targets	607
13.14. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario target	610
13.15. Update a CPM recovery scenario target	612
13.16. Delete a CPM recovery scenario target	615
14. AWS Regions	616
14.1. List enabled DR target regions	617

15. AWS Resource Control	619
15.1. Create a CPM resource control group	620
15.2. List CPM resource control groups	623
15.3. Create a CPM resource control group schedule	626
15.4. List CPM resource control group schedules	629
15.5. Retrieve a CPM resource control group schedule	632
15.6. Delete a CPM resource control group schedule	634
15.7. List all the targets associated with a CPM resource control group	635
15.8. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM resource control group	637
15.9. List the EC2 instances of a resource control group	639
15.10. Retrieve an EC2 instance of a CPM resource control group	641
15.11. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM resource control group	643
15.12. Add an RDS database to a CPM resource control group	644
15.13. List the RDS databases of a resource control group	646
15.14. Retrieve an RDS database of a CPM resource control group	648
15.15. Delete an RDS database from a CPM resource control group	650
15.16. Retrieve a CPM resource control group	651
15.17. Update a CPM resource control group	653
15.18. Delete a CPM resource control group	656
15.19. Execute a CPM resource control group ASAP	657
15.20. Stop execute a CPM resource control group ASAP	658
15.21. List CPM resource control records	659
15.22. Retrieve a CPM resource control record	662
15.23. Delete a CPM resource control record	664
15.24. List the selected logs	665
16. AWS Resource Types	667
16.1. List target resource types	668
17. AWS S3 Repositories	670
17.1. Create a S3 repository	671
17.2. List S3 repositories	673
17.3. Retrieve a S3 repository	675
17.4. Update a S3 repository	677
17.5. Delete a S3 repository	679
17.6. Delete a S3 repository, even if deleting the actual data from the repository is not possible	680
18. AWS Settings	681
18.1. Change CPM capture VPC settings	682
18.2. Retrieve CPM capture VPC settings	684
18.3. List the selected logs	686

18.4. Run the capture VPC operation	687
18.5. Change CPM cost explorer settings	688
18.6. Retrieve the CPM cost explorer settings	690
18.7. Change CPM file level recovery settings	691
18.8. Get CPM file level recovery settings	693
18.9. Change CPM Secured DR Account check settings	695
18.10. Retrieve CPM Secured DR Account check settings	697
18.11. List the selected logs	699
18.12. Run the Secured DR Account check operation	700
18.13. Change CPM watermark settings	701
18.14. Retrieve the CPM watermark settings	703
19. AWS System	704
19.1. List volumes occupied percent	705
20. AWS Worker Tags	707
20.1. Create a worker tag	708
20.2. List worker tags	710
20.3. Retrieve a worker tag	712
20.4. Update a worker tag	714
20.5. Delete a worker tag	716
21. AWS Workers	717
21.1. Create a worker configuration	718
21.2. List worker configurations	721
21.3. Start a worker configuration test session	723
21.4. List resources	726
21.5. Retrieve a worker configuration test session	729
21.6. List workers test session logs	732
21.7. Retrieve a worker configuration	734
21.8. Update worker configuration	736
21.9. Delete a worker configuration	739
22. Agents	740
22.1. List CPM agents	741
22.2. Configure multiple agents	743
23. Alerts	745
23.1. Get CPM alerts list	746
23.2. Delete all CPM alerts	748
23.3. Retrieve a CPM alert	749
23.4. Delete a CPM alert	751
24. Aws	752

24.1. List AWS clouds	753
25. Azure Accounts	754
25.1. Create a CPM Azure account	755
25.2. List CPM Azure accounts	757
25.3. Retrieve a CPM Azure account	759
25.4. Update a CPM Azure account	761
25.5. Delete a CPM Azure account	763
25.6. Delete all snapshots of a CPM account	764
26. Azure Backups	765
26.1. List CPM Azure backup records	766
26.2. List backup snapshots	769
26.3. Delete all snapshots of a backup record	771
26.4. List the disk snapshots of a backup record	772
26.5. Retrieve a disk snapshot of a backup record	776
26.6. Delete a disk snapshot of a backup record	779
26.7. Recover disk from backup	780
26.8. List all virtual machines of a backup record	783
26.9. Retrieve an virtual machine of a backup record	786
26.10. Recover virtual machine from backup	788
26.11. Move a backup record to the freezer	792
26.12. Retrieve a CPM Azure backup record	794
26.13. Update a CPM Azure freezer backup record	796
26.14. Delete an Azure CPM freezer Azure backup record	799
26.15. List the selected logs	800
27. Azure Policies	802
27.1. Create an Azure Policy	803
27.2. List Azure Policies	806
27.3. Retrieve an Azure Policy	809
27.4. Update an Azure Policy	811
27.5. Delete an Azure Policy	814
27.6. Create a CPM policy backup ASAP	815
27.7. Retrieve options of a CPM policy	817
27.8. Update options of a CPM policy	819
27.9. Delete all snapshots of a CPM policy	821
27.10. List a policy's future scheduled run times	822
27.11. Add a disk to a CPM Azure policy	824
27.12. List the protected disks of a CPM Azure policy	826
27.13. Retrieve a protected disk of a CPM Azure policy	828

27.14. Delete a disk from a CPM Azure policy	830
27.15. Add a virtual machine to a CPM policy	831
27.16. List the protected virtual machines of a CPM policy	833
27.17. Retrieve a protected virtual machine of a CPM policy	835
27.18. Update a virtual machine of a CPM policy	837
27.19. Delete a virtual machine from a CPM policy	839
27.20. Add a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target to a CPM policy	840
27.21. List the disks selected for a virtual machine backup target of a CPM policy	842
27.22. Retrieve a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target of a CPM policy	844
27.23. Delete a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target from a CPM policy	846
28. Azure Recoveries	847
28.1. List CPM recovery records	848
28.2. Retrieve a CPM recovery record	851
28.3. Delete a CPM recovery record	853
28.4. List the selected logs	854
29. Azure Reports	856
29.1. Azure Backup report	857
29.2. Azure protected resources report	860
29.3. Snapshots report	862
29.4. Summary report	865
29.5. User/Account detailed usage reports	868
30. Azure Resource Types	870
30.1. List target resource types	871
31. Delegates	873
31.1. Create a CPM delegate user	874
31.2. List CPM delegate users	877
31.3. Retrieve a CPM delegate user	880
31.4. Update a CPM delegate user	882
31.5. Delete a CPM delegate user	885
31.6. Reset a CPM delegate user password	886
32. Freezer	888
32.1. List CPM freezer records	889
33. Reports	892
33.1. Audit report	893
33.2. Backup report	896
33.3. Protected resources report	900
33.4. Protected RDS database configurations report	902
33.5. Resource Control operations report	904

33.6. Snapshots report	907
33.7. Summary report	910
33.8. Account usage report	913
33.9. Anonymized account usage report	916
33.10. User/Account detailed usage reports	918
33.11. User/Account detailed anonymous usage reports	921
33.12. User/Account summary usage reports	924
33.13. User/Account anonymous summary usage reports	927
34. Scheduled Reports	930
34.1. Create a scheduled report	931
34.2. List scheduled reports	936
34.3. Retrieve a scheduled report	940
34.4. Update a scheduled report	943
34.5. Delete a scheduled report	947
34.6. Run a scheduled report immediately	948
35. Schedules	949
35.1. Create a CPM schedule	950
35.2. List CPM schedules	955
35.3. Retrieve a CPM schedule	959
35.4. Update a CPM schedule	962
35.5. Delete a CPM schedule	967
35.6. Add a disable time to a schedule	968
35.7. List the disable times of a schedule	970
35.8. Retrieve a disable time of a schedule	972
35.9. Delete a disable time from a schedule	974
35.10. List a schedule's future run times	975
36. Settings	977
36.1. Change CPM activation key	978
36.2. Change CPM cleanup settings	979
36.3. Retrieve CPM cleanup settings	981
36.4. List cleanup logs	983
36.5. Run the cleanup operation	984
36.6. List S3 cleanup logs	985
36.7. Download CPM's certificate	986
36.8. Update CPM log mode settings	987
36.9. Retrieve CPM log mode settings	989
36.10. Download CPM's metadata	991
36.11. Create CPM email identity settings	992

36.12. Retrieve the CPM email identity settings	995
36.13. Send email verification request for CPM email identity	997
36.14. Retrieve this email verification request status	998
36.15. Create CPM identifier settings	999
36.16. Retrieve the CPM identifier settings	1001
36.17. Update CPM identifier settings	1002
36.18. Change CPM identity provider settings	1004
36.19. Retrieve the CPM identity provider settings	1007
36.20. Retrieve the CPM IP and DNS addresses	1009
36.21. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups	1010
36.22. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings	1013
36.23. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups	1015
36.24. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups	1017
36.25. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings	1019
36.26. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings	1021
36.27. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings	1022
36.28. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups	1026
36.29. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups	1029
36.30. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings	1032
36.31. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings	1036
36.32. Test the CPM active directory connection	1037
36.33. Create CPM notifications settings	1039
36.34. Get CPM notifications settings	1044
36.35. Retrieve a CPM notifications settings	1047
36.36. Change CPM notifications settings	1050
36.37. Test daily summary settings	1055
36.38. Change CPM proxy settings	1056
36.39. Retrieve the CPM proxy settings	1058
36.40. Test the CPM proxy settings connection	1060
36.41. Create CPM security settings	1062
36.42. Retrieve the CPM security settings	1064
36.43. Change the CPM tag scan settings	1066
36.44. Retrieve the CPM tag scan settings	1068
36.45. List the selected logs	1070
36.46. Run the tag scan operation	1071
36.47. Upload a new upgrade CPM patch	1072
36.48. Retrieve a list of CPM upgrade pathces	1073
37. System	1075

37.1. Information about recent backup activity of CPM	1076
37.2. Information about the protection provided CPM.	1078
37.3. Download a zipped file containing the CPM server log.....	1081
37.4. List CPM long-running async tasks.....	1083
37.5. Retrieve a CPM long-running async task.....	1085
37.6. Return CPM supported time zones.....	1087
37.7. Version information.....	1088
38. Token.....	1089
38.1. Generate Access & Refresh tokens.....	1090
38.2. Refresh an Access token.....	1092
39. Users.....	1094
39.1. Create a CPM user.....	1095
39.2. List CPM users.....	1100
39.3. Change a CPM user password.....	1103
39.4. Retrieve a CPM user.....	1105
39.5. Update a CPM user.....	1108
39.6. Delete a CPM user.....	1113
39.7. Reset a CPM user password.....	1114

Chapter 1. Overview

This guide describes how to use the **CPM RESTful API**.

The RESTful API is part of the CPM server and is only accessible via HTTPS (port 443 by default). For more information regarding the setup of the CPM server, refer to the [CPM User Guide](#).



The RESTful API works with CPM version **2.3.0** and above.

1.1. API Endpoints

CPM RESTful APIs have a base URL to which the endpoint paths are appended.

CPM base URL is: `https://<CPM Host>/<api>/`.

For example, the `/api/users/` endpoint refers to `https://<CPM Host>/<api>/users/`.

1.2. Authentication

The API authentication scheme requires passing an access token on each request. Without the access token, the request will be denied with the `HTTP 401 Unauthorized` error response and appropriate `WWW-Authenticate` header.

Before the RESTful API can be used, enable API access for the CPM user via the CPM management console. The user must log on to the CPM server, go to the **Notifications** menu, and click **Configure API Authentication Key**. Use this Authentication key to obtain an `Access` token and a `Refresh` token, both of which will be used for future API calls.

The `Obtain Token` API call returns two separate tokens: an `Access` token and a `Refresh` token. Every RESTful call requires an `Access` token. Access tokens are valid for 1 hour by default. When an Access token expires, call the `Refresh Token` API with a valid `Refresh` token to generate a new `Access` token. Refresh tokens are valid for 24 hours by default.

Obtain Tokens:

```
POST /api/token/obtain/api_key/  
api_key=<The API Authentication Key>
```

Refresh Access Token:

```
POST /api/token/refresh/  
refresh=<The Refresh Token>
```

Sample API Request with the Access Token:

```
GET /api/policies/  
Authorization: Bearer <Access Token>
```



Without a valid authentication token, the API call will result in an HTTP response status of **401 Unauthorized**.

1.3. Permissions

Every endpoint in the API has a permission setting associated with it. Even if a user passes authentication, he/she still has to have valid permissions to make the API request. The permissions associated with an API call are the permissions of the user who created the Authentication Key from which the tokens were generated.

Most permissions are based on the CPM license that was purchased and the roles the CPM user is configured with, such as being a delegate and allowed to perform backup/restore.



Every API in this document lists the permissions it requires. Without proper permissions, the API call will result in an HTTP response status of **403 Forbidden**.

1.4. Timezone

All timezone related fields at CPM RESTful APIs are relative to GMT.

1.5. Media Type

CPM RESTful API supports 2 types of media types in the **Accept** header **application/json** and **text/csv**. **application/json** is supported by all API requests while **text/csv** is also supported for reports and logs.

1.6. Versioning

In order to support backward compatibility, the API is versioned.

To add a version into the HTTP request, specify the version as part of the media type in the **Accept** header. The version is included as a media type parameter that supplements the main media type.

Sample Request:

```
GET /api/policies/  
Accept: application/json; version=<API version>
```



The version parameter is optional. If not specified, the API defaults to the latest version. If an invalid version is specified, the API call will result in an HTTP response status of **406 Not Acceptable**.

1.7. Pagination

The API output response may, in many instances, include large result sets. Pagination allows the caller to split those large sets into individual pages of data with “Previous/Next” links.

Most **GET** requests support automatic pagination. By default, pagination is turned off. It can be turned on when the API call passes `?page=XX&page_size=XX` as part of the query parameters in the URL.

Sample Request:

```
GET /api/policies/?page=3&page_size=20
```

Sample Response:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "count": 100,
  "next": "https://<CPM HOST>/api/policies/?page=4&page_size=20",
  "previous": "https://<CPM HOST>/api/policies/?page=2&page_size=20",

  "results": [
    {
      "id": "1"
    },
    ...
    {
      "id": "20"
    }
  ]
}
```



Endpoints documented with `page` and `page_size` as query parameters support pagination.

1.8. Filtering

Most **GET** requests support filtering the API response.

Filtering can be performed against supported fields for exact matching or by using the `search` parameter to search for terms within supported fields.

Sample Request - Filter by 'account':

```
GET /api/policies/?account=1
```

Sample Request - Filter using 'search':

```
GET /api/users/?search=James
```



Endpoints documented with any field name as a query parameter or the `search` query parameter support filtering.

1.9. Ordering

Most `GET` requests support ordering the API response by one or more fields.

- Ascending order can be specified by passing `ordering` as a query parameter along with a field name.
- Descending order can be specified by passing the `ordering` parameter and a field name prefixed with '-'.

Sample Request - Ascending Ordering by 'username':

```
GET /api/users/?ordering=username
```

Sample Request - Descending Ordering by 'username':

```
GET /api/users/?ordering=-username
```

Sample Request - Multiple Ordering by 'every_unit' (Ascending) & 'every_how_many' (Descending):

```
GET /api/schedules/?ordering=every_unit,-every_how_many
```



Endpoints documented with `ordering` as a query parameter support ordering.

1.10. Errors

In case an error occurred during an API request, an appropriate error `message` is returned with a `code` and an appropriate HTTP response status.

Sample Response - Field Validation Errors

```
{
  "errors": [
    {
      "name": [
        {
          "message": "This field may not be blank.",
          "code": "blank"
        }
      ],
      "description": [
        {
          "message": "This field contains invalid characters.",
          "code": "invalid"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Common HTTP Response Codes

- 400 - Bad Request
- 401 - Unauthorized
- 403 - Forbidden
- 404 - Not Found
- 406 - Not Acceptable
- 500 - Internal Server Error



Each endpoint is documented with its possible HTTP response codes.

Chapter 2. Examples

Below are sample cURL commands which use the following variables:

Variable	Description
\$HOST	RESTful API server host.
\$TOKEN	Access token for authentication.

2.1. Schedules APIs

Below are sample cURL commands to create a schedule, update it, show a list of schedules, and delete the created schedule.

2.1.1. Create a CPM Schedule

This sample shows how to create a weekly CPM schedule for the *root* user.

Sample Request:

```
curl -X POST https://$HOST/api/schedules/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN' \
-H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
-d '{
  "name": "sample",
  "every_unit": "W",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "user": 1
}'
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "id": 1,
  "name": "sample",
  "description": null,
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "W",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "start_date": "2018-08-01T12:00:00.000000Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-01T12:00:00.000000Z",
  "disable_times": []
}
```

2.1.2. Update a CPM Schedule

This sample shows how to update a CPM schedule with *id=1* to run once a month.

Sample Request:

```
curl -X PUT https://$HOST/api/schedules/1/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN' \
-H 'Content-Type: application/json' \
-d '{
  "name": "sample",
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 1
}'
```

Sample Response:

```
{
  "id": 1,
  "name": "sample",
  "description": null,
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "start_date": "2018-08-01T12:00:00.000000Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-01T13:00:00.000000Z",
  "disable_times": []
}
```

2.1.3. List CPM Schedules

This sample shows how to get a list of all CPM schedules ordered by the scheduling frequency.

Sample Request:

```
curl -X GET 'https://$HOST/api/schedules/?ordering=every_unit,every_how_many' \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

Sample Response:

```
[
  {
    "id": 2,
```

```

    "name": "5minutes",
    "description": "",
    "user": 1,
    "every_unit": "M",
    "every_how_many": 5,
    "start_date": "2018-08-20T12:50:00Z",
    "end_date": null,
    "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:50:35Z",
    "allow_on_sunday": true,
    "allow_on_monday": true,
    "allow_on_tuesday": true,
    "allow_on_wednesday": true,
    "allow_on_thursday": true,
    "allow_on_friday": true,
    "allow_on_saturday": true,
    "disable_times": []
  },
  {
    "id": 5,
    "name": "10hours",
    "description": "",
    "user": 1,
    "every_unit": "H",
    "every_how_many": 10,
    "start_date": "2018-08-20T13:11:00Z",
    "end_date": null,
    "last_modified": "2018-08-20T12:11:21Z",
    "allow_on_sunday": true,
    "allow_on_monday": true,
    "allow_on_tuesday": true,
    "allow_on_wednesday": true,
    "allow_on_thursday": true,
    "allow_on_friday": true,
    "allow_on_saturday": true,
    "disable_times": []
  },
  {
    "id": 4,
    "name": "7weeks",
    "description": "",
    "user": 1,
    "every_unit": "W",
    "every_how_many": 7,
    "start_date": "2018-08-20T12:50:00Z",
    "end_date": null,
    "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:51:03Z",
    "disable_times": []
  },

```

```
{
  "id": 1,
  "name": "1month",
  "description": "",
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 1,
  "start_date": "2018-08-20T14:43:56Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:43:56Z",
  "disable_times": []
},
{
  "id": 3,
  "name": "2months",
  "description": "",
  "user": 1,
  "every_unit": "0",
  "every_how_many": 2,
  "start_date": "2018-08-20T12:50:00Z",
  "end_date": null,
  "last_modified": "2018-08-20T11:50:50Z",
  "disable_times": []
}
]
```

2.1.4. Delete a CPM Schedule

This sample shows how to delete a CPM schedule with *id=1*.

Sample Request:

```
curl -X DELETE https://$HOST/api/schedules/1/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

2.2. Logs APIs

2.2.1. Download Support Logs

This sample downloads support logs as *bz2* file into current working directory.

Sample Request:

```
curl -OJ -X GET https://$HOST/api/system/support_logs/ \
-H 'Accept: application/json;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

2.2.2. Download Cleanup Logs

This sample downloads cleanup logs as CSV file into current working directory.

Sample Request:

```
curl -OJ -X GET https://$HOST/api/settings/cleanup/logs/ \
-H 'Accept: text/csv;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

2.3. Reports APIs

2.3.1. Download Snapshots Report

This sample downloads snapshots report as CSV file into current working directory.

Sample Request:

```
curl -OJ -X GET \
'https://$HOST/api/reports/snapshots/' \
-H 'Accept: text/csv;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

2.3.2. Download Backups Report

This sample downloads backups report with *backup_id=1* as CSV file into current working directory.

Sample Request:

```
curl -OJ -X GET \
'https://$HOST/api/reports/backups/?backup_id=1' \
-H 'Accept: text/csv;' \
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

2.4. Python Script

Below is a sample Python 2 script using the CPM RESTful API.

The script does the following:

- Obtains **Access Token** and **Refresh Token** by using **API Authentication Key**.
- Gets the list of CPM users using the **Access Token**.
- Creates a new **Access Token** using the **Refresh Token**.
- Gets the list of CPM users using the new **Access Token**.

```

import sys
import requests

VERIFY_SSL = True
URL_API = "https://{host}/api/"
URL_TOKEN_OBTAIN = URL_API + "token/obtain/api_key/"
URL_TOKEN_REFRESH = URL_API + "token/refresh/"
URL_API_USERS = URL_API + "users/"

HEADER_ACCEPT = "application/json; version=1.0"
HEADER_AUTHORIZATION = "Bearer {access_token}"

def post_obtain_token(host, api_key):
    """
    Obtain `Access Token` and `Refresh Token` by using `API Authentication Key`.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param api_key: API authentication key generated in the CPM UI
    :return: Tuple of `Access Token` and `Refresh Token`.
    """
    url = URL_TOKEN_OBTAIN.format(host=host)
    headers = {'Accept': HEADER_ACCEPT}
    data = {'api_key': api_key}
    response = requests.post(url=url, headers=headers, data=data, verify=VERIFY_SSL)
    assert response.status_code == 200
    response_json = response.json()
    access_token = response_json['access']
    refresh_token = response_json['refresh']
    return access_token, refresh_token

def get_users(host, access_token):
    """
    Get list of CPM users.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param access_token: The access token for the API.
    :return: List of dictionaries. Each dictionary represents a CPM user.
    """
    url = URL_API_USERS.format(host=host)
    authorization = HEADER_AUTHORIZATION.format(access_token=access_token)
    headers = {'Accept': HEADER_ACCEPT, 'Authorization': authorization}
    response = requests.get(url=url, headers=headers, verify=VERIFY_SSL)
    assert response.status_code == 200
    response_json = response.json()
    return response_json

```

```
def post_refresh_token(host, refresh_token):
    """
    Create a new `Access Token` using the `Refresh Token`.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param refresh_token: A refresh token.
    :return: `Access Token` with new expiration date.
    """
    url = URL_TOKEN_REFRESH.format(host=host)
    headers = {'Accept': HEADER_ACCEPT}
    data = {'refresh': refresh_token}
    response = requests.post(url=url, headers=headers, data=data, verify=VERIFY_SSL)
    assert response.status_code == 200
    response_json = response.json()
    access_token = response_json['access']
    return access_token

def run_demo(host, api_key):
    """
    Running a demo for accessing CPM RESTful API.

    * Obtain `Access Token` and `Refresh Token` by using `API Authentication Key`.
    * Get list of CPM users using the `Access Token`.
    * Create a new `Access Token` using the `Refresh Token`.
    * Get list of CPM users using the new `Access Token`.

    :param host: The HOST of the RESTful API server.
    :param api_key: API authentication key generated in the CPM UI
    :return: None
    """
    access_token, refresh_token = post_obtain_token(host=host, api_key=api_key)

    # Getting list of users with the first access token
    users1 = get_users(host=host, access_token=access_token)
    print users1

    access_token = post_refresh_token(host=host, refresh_token=refresh_token)

    # Getting list of users with the second access token
    users2 = get_users(host=host, access_token=access_token)
    print users2

    assert users1 == users2
```



```
if __name__ == '__main__':  
    """  
    :param sys.argv[1]: The HOST of the RESTful API server.  
    :param sys.argv[2]: API authentication key generated in the CPM UI.  
    """  
    host = sys.argv[1]  
    api_key = sys.argv[2]  
    run_demo(host, api_key)
```

Chapter 3. Cloud Provider APIs

This chapter lists CPM Restful APIs per cloud provider.

3.1. General APIs

CPM Restful APIs which are needed to work with any cloud provider.

- [System](#)
- [Scheduled Reports](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [Settings](#)
- [Delegates](#)
- [Reports](#)
- [Schedules](#)
- [Agents](#)
- [Freezer](#)
- [Users](#)
- [Token](#)

3.2. APIs for Amazon Web Services

CPM Restful APIs for working with AWS cloud.

- [System](#)
- [Resource Types](#)
- [Resource Control](#)
- [Explore Sessions](#)
- [S3 Repositories](#)
- [Worker Tags](#)
- [Backups](#)
- [Prohibited Permissions](#)
- [Settings](#)
- [Workers](#)
- [Cost Explorer](#)
- [Captured Vpcs](#)

- [Recoveries](#)
- [Regions](#)
- [Recovery Scenarios](#)
- [Policies](#)
- [Accounts](#)

3.3. APIs for Microsoft Azure

CPM Restful APIs for working with Azure cloud.

- [Recoveries](#)
- [Policies](#)
- [Reports](#)
- [Resource Types](#)
- [Accounts](#)
- [Backups](#)

Chapter 4. Version History

This chapter lists the version history of CPM Restful API.

API Version	Released in CPM Version
2.0.0	4.0.0
1.7.0	3.2.1
1.6.0	3.2.0
1.5.0	3.1.0
1.4.0	3.0.0
1.3.0	2.6.0
1.2.0	2.5.0
1.1.0	2.4.0
1.0.0	2.3.0

4.1. Version 2.0.0

4.1.1. New APIs

- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/clouds/
- PUT /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
- GET /azure/accounts/
- POST /azure/accounts/
- GET /azure/accounts/{id}/
- PUT /azure/accounts/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/accounts/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/accounts/{id}/snapshots/
- GET /azure/backups/
- GET /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
- GET /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/
- GET /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/{id}/

- POST /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/
- GET /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/{id}/
- POST /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /azure/backups/{backup_id}/to_freezer/
- GET /azure/backups/{id}/
- PUT /azure/backups/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/backups/{id}/
- GET /azure/backups/{id}/logs/
- GET /azure/policies/
- POST /azure/policies/
- GET /azure/policies/{id}/
- PUT /azure/policies/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/policies/{id}/
- POST /azure/policies/{id}/backups/
- GET /azure/policies/{id}/options/
- PUT /azure/policies/{id}/options/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/
- POST /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/{id}/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/
- POST /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{id}/
- PUT /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{id}/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/
- POST /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/{id}/
- GET /azure/reports/backups/
- GET /azure/reports/usage/detailed/

- GET /azure/resource_types/
- GET /reports/protected_resources/rds_databases/config/

4.1.2. Modified APIs

- GET /aws/accounts/
- GET /aws/accounts/backup/
- GET /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/
- GET /aws/accounts/dr/
- POST /aws/accounts/dr/
- GET /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/
- GET /aws/accounts/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/explore_sessions/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/

- GET /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
- GET /aws/explore_sessions/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- PUT /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
- GET /aws/regions/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_types/
- DELETE /azure/policies/{id}/snapshots/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/
- GET /azure/recoveries/
- GET /azure/recoveries/{id}/
- GET /azure/reports/protected_resources/
- GET /azure/reports/snapshots/
- GET /azure/reports/summary/
- GET /reports/audit/
- GET /reports/backups/
- GET /reports/protected_resources/
- GET /reports/resource_control_operations/
- GET /reports/snapshots/
- GET /reports/summary/
- GET /reports/usage/
- GET /reports/usage/anonymized/
- GET /reports/usage/detailed/

- GET /reports/usage/detailed/anonymous/
- GET /reports/usage/summary/
- GET /reports/usage/summary/anonymous/
- GET /settings/cleanup/
- POST /settings/cleanup/

4.2. Version 1.7.0

4.2.1. New APIs

- POST /aws/explore_sessions/max_generations/
- GET /aws/policies/{id}/import_parameters/
- PUT /aws/policies/{id}/import_parameters/
- GET /aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/logs/

4.2.2. Modified APIs

- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/policies/{id}/import/
- GET /aws/policies/{id}/import_dry_run/
- POST /aws/policies/{id}/pause_import/
- POST /aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
- GET /aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/

4.3. Version 1.6.0

4.3.1. New APIs

- GET /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/check_secured_dr_account_and_report/
- GET /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/secured_dr_account/
- PUT /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/secured_dr_account/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/

- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- DELETE /aws/explore_sessions/
- GET /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
- PUT /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
- GET /aws/prohibited_permissions/
- GET /aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/
- POST /aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/
- GET /aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/logs/
- POST /aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/run/
- GET /aws/settings/watermark/
- POST /aws/settings/watermark/
- GET /aws/system/volumes/occupied_percent/
- GET /system/tasks/
- GET /system/tasks/{id}/

4.3.2. Modified APIs

- POST /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
- POST /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
- PUT /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
- POST /aws/workers/
- PUT /aws/workers/{id}/

4.4. Version 1.5.0

4.4.1. New APIs

- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/
- PUT /aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
- PUT /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/s3_repositories/{id}/force/
- GET /aws/settings/cost_explorer/
- POST /aws/settings/cost_explorer/
- GET /aws/worker_tags/
- POST /aws/worker_tags/
- GET /aws/worker_tags/{id}/
- PUT /aws/worker_tags/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/worker_tags/{id}/
- PUT /settings/notifications/{id}/

4.4.2. Modified APIs

- GET /aws/backups/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/

- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/
- POST /aws/recovery_scenarios/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
- PUT /aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
- GET /delegates/
- POST /delegates/
- GET /delegates/{id}/
- PUT /delegates/{id}/
- GET /schedules/
- GET /schedules/{id}/

4.5. Version 1.4.0

4.5.1. New APIs

- POST /agents/configuration/
- GET /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/check_aws_permissions/
- GET /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/check_aws_permissions/download/
- GET /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc_log/
- GET /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/check_aws_permissions/
- GET /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/check_aws_permissions/download/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/script_logs/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/script_logs/{id}/
- GET /aws/captured_vpcs/
- GET /aws/captured_vpcs/logs/
- GET /aws/captured_vpcs/{id}/
- GET /aws/captured_vpcs/{id}/cloudformation_template/
- GET /aws/cost_explorer/backup_costs/
- GET /aws/cost_explorer/backup_costs/{id}/
- GET /aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/

- GET /aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/{id}/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/archive/abort/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/cleanup_s3/abort/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/s3_operations/abort/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/
- POST /aws/recovery_scenarios/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/records/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/logs/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
- PUT /aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
- POST /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
- POST /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
- GET /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
- PUT /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_types/
- POST /aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
- GET /aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/
- GET /reports/usage/detailed/anonymous/
- GET /reports/usage/summary/anonymous/
- GET /schedules/{schedule_id}/run_times/
- POST /settings/activation_key/
- GET /settings/cleanup/s3_logs/
- POST /settings/email_identity/verify/
- GET /settings/email_identity/verify_status/
- PUT /settings/identifier/
- GET /settings/identity_provider/cpm_addresses/
- GET /settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/

- GET /settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
- PUT /settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
- GET /settings/identity_provider/groups/users/
- GET /settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
- PUT /settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
- GET /settings/notifications/{id}/
- POST /settings/notifications/{id}/test_daily_summary/
- GET /settings/upgrade_patches/
- POST /settings/upgrade_patches/
- GET /system/dashboard/activity/
- GET /system/dashboard/state/
- GET /system/timezones/
- GET /system/version/

4.5.2. Modified APIs

- POST /aws/accounts/backup/
- PUT /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/

- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
- GET /aws/policies/
- POST /aws/policies/
- GET /aws/policies/{id}/
- POST /aws/policies/{id}/backups/
- GET /aws/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
- PUT /aws/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
- GET /aws/resource_control/records/
- POST /schedules/
- PUT /schedules/{id}/
- GET /settings/cpm_metadata/
- POST /settings/identifier/
- GET /settings/identity_provider/
- POST /settings/identity_provider/
- POST /settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/
- POST /settings/identity_provider/groups/users/
- POST /settings/identity_provider/test_connection/
- GET /settings/notifications/
- POST /settings/notifications/
- GET /system/support_logs/
- GET /users/
- POST /users/
- GET /users/{id}/
- PUT /users/{id}/

4.5.3. Deprecated APIs

- GET /aws/settings/file_level_recovery/
- POST /aws/settings/file_level_recovery/

4.6. Version 1.3.0

4.6.1. New APIs

- POST /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc/
- DELETE /aws/accounts/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/accounts/{id}/snapshots/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/copy_to_s3/abort/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
- GET /aws/explore_sessions/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
- GET /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
- POST /aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/keep_alive/
- GET /aws/explore_sessions/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/explore_sessions/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/native/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/s3/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- PUT /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
- POST /aws/recoveries/{recovery_id}/recover_from_s3/abort/
- GET /aws/settings/capture_vpc/
- POST /aws/settings/capture_vpc/
- GET /aws/settings/capture_vpc/logs/
- POST /aws/settings/capture_vpc/run/

- GET /reports/resource_control_operations/
- GET /reports/usage/detailed/
- GET /reports/usage/summary/
- GET /scheduled_reports/
- POST /scheduled_reports/
- GET /scheduled_reports/{id}/
- PUT /scheduled_reports/{id}/
- DELETE /scheduled_reports/{id}/
- POST /scheduled_reports/{scheduled_report_id}/run/
- GET /settings/cpm_log_mode/
- POST /settings/cpm_log_mode/
- GET /settings/email_identity/
- POST /settings/email_identity/
- POST /settings/proxy/test_connection/
- GET /settings/security/
- POST /settings/security/

4.6.2. Modified APIs

- GET /aws/backups/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/
- GET /aws/recoveries/
- GET /aws/recoveries/{id}/
- GET /aws/s3_repositories/
- GET /aws/s3_repositories/{id}/

4.6.3. Deprecated APIs

- GET /reports/usage/

4.7. Version 1.2.0

4.7.1. New APIs

- GET /alerts/
- DELETE /alerts/

- GET /alerts/{id}/
- DELETE /alerts/{id}/
- GET /aws/accounts/
- GET /aws/accounts/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/ami/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/aws_additional_nics/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/find_similar_ami/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
- PUT /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/
- PUT /aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/

- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/start/
- POST /aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/stop/
- GET /aws/resource_control/records/
- GET /aws/resource_control/records/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/resource_control/records/{id}/
- GET /aws/resource_control/records/{id}/logs/
- GET /aws/settings/file_level_recovery/
- POST /aws/settings/file_level_recovery/
- GET /schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/
- POST /schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/
- GET /schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/{id}/
- DELETE /schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/{id}/
- GET /settings/cpm_certificate/
- GET /settings/cpm_metadata/
- POST /settings/identity_provider/test_connection/
- GET /settings/notifications/
- POST /settings/notifications/
- POST /settings/tagscan/run/

4.7.2. Modified APIs

- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/

4.8. Version 1.1.0

4.8.1. New APIs

- GET /agents/
- GET /aws/backups/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/

- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/

- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/
- POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/
- GET /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{id}/
- PUT /aws/backups/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/backups/{id}/
- GET /aws/backups/{id}/logs/
- GET /aws/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
- PUT /aws/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
- GET /aws/s3_repositories/
- POST /aws/s3_repositories/
- GET /aws/s3_repositories/{id}/
- PUT /aws/s3_repositories/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/s3_repositories/{id}/
- GET /aws/workers/

- [POST /aws/workers/](#)
- [GET /aws/workers/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /aws/workers/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/workers/{id}/](#)
- [GET /settings/cleanup/](#)
- [POST /settings/cleanup/](#)
- [GET /settings/cleanup/logs/](#)
- [POST /settings/cleanup/run/](#)
- [GET /settings/identifier/](#)
- [POST /settings/identifier/](#)
- [GET /settings/identity_provider/groups/](#)
- [POST /settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/](#)
- [DELETE /settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/](#)
- [POST /settings/identity_provider/groups/users/](#)
- [DELETE /settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/](#)
- [GET /settings/tagscan/](#)
- [POST /settings/tagscan/](#)
- [GET /settings/tagscan/logs/](#)
- [GET /system/support_logs/](#)

4.8.2. Deprecated APIs

- [GET /freezer/](#)

4.9. Version 1.0.0

4.9.1. New APIs

- [GET /aws/accounts/backup/](#)
- [POST /aws/accounts/backup/](#)
- [GET /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/accounts/backup/{id}/snapshots/](#)
- [GET /aws/accounts/dr/](#)

- [POST /aws/accounts/dr/](#)
- [GET /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/accounts/dr/{id}/snapshots/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/](#)
- [POST /aws/backups/{backup_id}/to_freezer/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/](#)
- [POST /aws/policies/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{id}/](#)
- [PUT /aws/policies/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/policies/{id}/](#)
- [POST /aws/policies/{id}/backups/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{id}/dr/](#)
- [PUT /aws/policies/{id}/dr/](#)
- [POST /aws/policies/{id}/import/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{id}/import_dry_run/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{id}/import_logs/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{id}/options/](#)
- [PUT /aws/policies/{id}/options/](#)
- [POST /aws/policies/{id}/pause_import/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/](#)
- [POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/{id}/](#)
- [DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/{id}/](#)
- [GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/](#)
- [POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/](#)

- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/
- POST /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/
- GET /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
- GET /aws/recoveries/
- GET /aws/recoveries/{id}/
- DELETE /aws/recoveries/{id}/
- GET /aws/recoveries/{id}/logs/
- PUT /aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
- GET /aws/regions/
- GET /aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
- DELETE /azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
- DELETE /azure/policies/{id}/snapshots/
- GET /azure/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/
- GET /azure/recoveries/
- GET /azure/recoveries/{id}/
- DELETE /azure/recoveries/{id}/
- GET /azure/recoveries/{id}/logs/
- GET /azure/reports/protected_resources/
- GET /azure/reports/snapshots/
- GET /azure/reports/summary/
- GET /delegates/
- POST /delegates/
- GET /delegates/{id}/
- PUT /delegates/{id}/
- DELETE /delegates/{id}/
- POST /delegates/{id}/reset_password/
- GET /freezer/
- GET /reports/audit/
- GET /reports/backups/

- GET /reports/protected_resources/
- GET /reports/snapshots/
- GET /reports/summary/
- GET /reports/usage/
- GET /reports/usage/anonymized/
- GET /schedules/
- POST /schedules/
- GET /schedules/{id}/
- PUT /schedules/{id}/
- DELETE /schedules/{id}/
- GET /settings/identity_provider/
- POST /settings/identity_provider/
- GET /settings/proxy/
- POST /settings/proxy/
- POST /token/obtain/api_key/
- POST /token/refresh/
- GET /users/
- POST /users/
- POST /users/me/change_password/
- GET /users/{id}/
- PUT /users/{id}/
- DELETE /users/{id}/
- POST /users/{id}/reset_password/



Chapter 5. AWS Accounts

5.1. List CPM accounts

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/
```

5.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

5.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * authentication * name * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

5.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_accounts_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.2. Create a CPM backup account

POST /api/aws/accounts/backup/

5.2.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new backup account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user with 'allow_account_changes' can create new accounts for himself.
- * Root user can also create account for the managed users.
- * Only the root user and his delegates can create account with authentication of IAM Role.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can create a new account for his original user.
- * All users are limited to the maximum number of allowed accounts according to the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

5.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<code>data_aws_accounts_backup_create</code> <i>required</i>	data_aws_accounts_backup_create

data_aws_accounts_backup_create

Name	Description	Schema
<code>account_number</code> <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
<code>assume_from_account</code> <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
authentication <i>required</i>	CPM supports 3 methods of authentication: IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys. CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role. Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...). Allowed Enum Values * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China)	enum (S, G, C)
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
user <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_accounts_backup_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_create

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...). Allowed Enum Values * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China)	enum (S, G, C)
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID`s.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.2.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

5.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`

5.3. List CPM backup accounts

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/backup/
```

5.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM backup accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

5.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * authentication * name * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

5.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_accounts_backup_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.4. Retrieve a CPM backup account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/
```

5.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM backup account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

5.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_backup_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID`s.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.5. Update a CPM backup account

```
PUT /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/
```

5.5.1. Description

This endpoint updates the backup account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Cross-account authorization must be enabled in the license.
- * Any authenticated user with `allow_account_changes` can update accounts.
- * Root user can also update accounts for the managed users.
- * Only the root user and his delegates can update accounts with authentication of IAM Role.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can update accounts for his original user.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 1.4.0*

5.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_accounts_backup_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_accounts_backup_update

data_aws_accounts_backup_update

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	<code>12-digit</code> account for target account.	string
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
authentication <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean

5.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_backup_update
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_update

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID`s.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

5.5.5. Produces

- `application/json`

5.6. Delete a CPM backup account

```
DELETE /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/
```

5.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM backup account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- * Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

5.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

5.7. Check AWS permissions for selected backup account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/check_aws_permissions/
```

5.7.1. Description

This endpoint checks AWS permissions for this backup account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can check his account AWS permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

5.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_accounts_backup_check_aws_permissions > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_check_aws_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account name for checking AWS permissions.	string
account_number <i>optional</i>	Account number for checking AWS permissions.	string
connection <i>optional</i>	Connection of the account for checking AWS permissions.	string
groups <i>optional</i>	Groups of the account for checking AWS permissions.	< string > array



5.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.8. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected backup account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/check_aws_permissions/download/
```

5.8.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a CSV file containing the checking AWS permissions for this backup account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can check his account AWS permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

5.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

5.8.4. Produces

- *text/csv*

5.9. Run clone VPC for selected backup account

POST /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc/

5.9.1. Description

This endpoint runs clone VPC for this backup account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with VPC license with permissions to recover can run clone VPC.



This is async operation and its progress can be tracked using the ID provided in the response.

See [GET /api/system/tasks/{id}/](#) for more information.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

5.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_accounts_backup_clone_vpc <i>required</i>	data_aws_accounts_backup_clone_vpc

data_aws_accounts_backup_clone_vpc

Name	Description	Schema
bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of an existing S3 bucket on the clone target region.	string
from_vpc <i>required</i>	ID of the source VPC.	integer
to_account <i>required</i>	Destination account ID for VPC clone operation.	integer
to_region <i>required</i>	Destination region for VPC clone operation.	string
to_vpc <i>required</i>	Newly cloned VPC name.	string

5.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_accounts_backup_clone_vpc
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_clone_vpc

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time the task ended.	string
global_session_id <i>optional</i>	Global session ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Task name.	string
process_record_id <i>optional</i>	Process recode ID.	string
result <i>optional</i>	The result of the task operation.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time the task started.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Task status. Allowed Enum Values * W (Waiting) * P (In Progress) * R (Received Result) * D (Done) * T (Timed Out)	enum (W, P, R, D, T)
type <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

5.9.4. Consumes

- `application/json`



5.9.5. Produces

- `application/json`

5.10. Download logs for the last VPC clone.

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/clone_vpc_log/
```

5.10.1. Description

This endpoint downloads the logs for the last VPC clone.

CSV Media Type:

* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

5.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>		string
Query	from_region <i>optional</i>	Source AWS region name.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	to_account <i>optional</i>	Destination account ID.	number
Query	to_region <i>optional</i>	Destination AWS region name.	string
Query	to_vpc <i>optional</i>	New VPC name.	string

5.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_accounts_backup_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_backup_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

5.10.4. Produces

- `text/csv`

5.11. Delete all snapshots of a CPM backup account

```
DELETE /api/aws/accounts/backup/{id}/snapshots/
```

5.11.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM backup account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

5.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

5.12. Create a CPM DR account

POST /api/aws/accounts/dr/

5.12.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new DR account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Cross-account authorization must be enabled in the license.
- * Any authenticated user with 'allow_account_changes' can create new accounts for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new account for a managed user.
- * Only the root user and his delegates can create a new account with authentication of IAM Role.
- * Authenticated delegate user with allow_backup_changes and with allow_account_changes can create a new account for his original user.
- * All users are limited to the maximum number of allowed accounts according to the license.

- Initial Release: 1.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 2.0.0

5.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_accounts_dr_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_accounts_dr_create

data_aws_accounts_dr_create

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
allow_deleting_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
authentication <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
user <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_accounts_dr_create

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_create

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
allow_deleting_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication: IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys. CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role. Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)</p>	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China)</p>	enum (S, G, C)
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.12.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

5.12.5. Produces

- `application/json`

5.13. List CPM DR accounts

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/dr/
```

5.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM DR accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

5.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * authentication * name * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * AWS access key	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

5.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_accounts_dr_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
allow_deleting_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.14. Retrieve a CPM DR account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/
```

5.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM DR account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional [filters](#), [sorting](#) and [pagination](#) parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

5.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_dr_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
allow_deleting_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account `s related policies ID's.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.15. Update a CPM DR account

```
PUT /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/
```

5.15.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM DR account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Cross-account authorization must be enabled in the license.
- * Any authenticated user with `allow_account_changes` can update his own accounts.
- * Root user can also update accounts for the managed users.
- * Only the root user and his delegates can update accounts with authentication of `IAM Role`.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can update accounts for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

5.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_accounts_dr_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_accounts_dr_update

data_aws_accounts_dr_update

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
allow_deleting_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
authentication <i>required</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string

5.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_dr_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_update

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
allow_deleting_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Delete snapshots in the DR account.	boolean
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID's.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

5.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

5.16. Delete a CPM DR account

```
DELETE /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/
```

5.16.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM DR account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- * Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

5.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

5.17. Check AWS permissions for selected DR account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/check_aws_permissions/
```

5.17.1. Description

This endpoint checks AWS permissions for this DR account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can check his DR account AWS permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

5.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_accounts_dr_check_aws_permissions > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_check_aws_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account name for checking AWS permissions.	string
account_number <i>optional</i>	Account number for checking AWS permissions.	string
connection <i>optional</i>	Connection of the account for checking AWS permissions.	string
groups <i>optional</i>	Groups of the account for checking AWS permissions.	< string > array



5.17.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.18. Download a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for selected DR account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/check_aws_permissions/download/
```

5.18.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a CSV file containing the checking of AWS permissions for this DR account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can check his DR account AWS permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

5.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

5.18.4. Produces

- *text/csv*

5.19. Download a CSV format report containing results of the Secured DR Account check for a DR account.

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/check_secured_dr_account_and_report/
```

5.19.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a CSV file containing the results of Secured DR Account permissions check for a DR account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can download the Secured DR Account report for a DR account.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

5.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

5.19.4. Produces

- *text/csv*

5.20. Retrieve a CPM DR account's vault data

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/secured_dr_account/
```

5.20.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM DR account's vault data for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his vault data.
- * Root user can also get the vault data of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the DR accounts' vault data of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

5.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_read

Name	Description	Schema
check_secured_dr_account_periodically <i>optional</i>	Perform a periodical Secured DR Account check for this Account.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
prohibited_permissions <i>optional</i>		< response_aws_a ccounts_dr_secu red_dr_account_ read_prohibited _permissions > array
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_read_prohibited_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
active <i>optional</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

5.20.4. Produces

- application/json

5.21. Update vault data of a CPM DR account

```
PUT /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/secured_dr_account/
```

5.21.1. Description

This endpoint updates the vault data of a DR account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user with `allow_account_changes` can update vault data.
- * Root user can also update vault data for the managed users.
- * Only the root user and his delegates can update vault data with authentication of `IAM Role`.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can update vault data for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

5.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update

data_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update

Name	Description	Schema
check_secured_dr_account_periodically <i>optional</i>	Perform a periodical Secured DR Account check for this Account.	boolean
prohibited_permissions <i>required</i>		< data_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update_prohibited_permissions > array

Name	Description	Schema
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

data_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update_prohibited_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
active <i>required</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

5.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update

Name	Description	Schema
check_secured_dr_account_periodically <i>optional</i>	Perform a periodical Secured DR Account check for this Account.	boolean
prohibited_permissions <i>optional</i>		< response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update_prohibited_permissions > array
use_secured_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account uses the Secured DR Account abilities.	boolean

response_aws_accounts_dr_secured_dr_account_update_prohibited_permissions

Name	Description	Schema
active <i>optional</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

5.21.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

5.21.5. Produces

- `application/json`

5.22. Delete all snapshots of a CPM DR account

```
DELETE /api/aws/accounts/dr/{id}/snapshots/
```

5.22.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM DR account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

5.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

5.23. Retrieve a CPM account

```
GET /api/aws/accounts/{id}/
```

5.23.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

5.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_accounts_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_accounts_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_number <i>optional</i>	12-digit account for target account.	string
associated_repositories <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s associated repositories ID's.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
assume_from_account <i>optional</i>	Account that will assume the role.	integer
authentication <i>optional</i>	<p>CPM supports 3 methods of authentication:</p> <p>IAM User - Authentication uses IAM credentials, access and secret keys.</p> <p>CPM instance IAM Role - Only the root user or his delegates are allowed to use this IAM Role.</p> <p>Assume Role - Requires another AWS account already configured in CPM. In order to use one account to access another, define a cross-account role in the target account and allow access from the first one.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role) 	enum (C, R, A)
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_cloud <i>optional</i>	<p>AWS Cloud (Standard or specific, e.g. US-Gov, China, ...).</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (AWS Standard) * G (US GovCloud) * C (AWS China) 	enum (S, G, C)
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in capturing VPCs performed by the system or not.	boolean
external_id <i>optional</i>	If the cross-account role was created with the 3rd party option, this field is required as an additional identifier.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_dr_account <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account is of type DR or regular backup.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	List of the account`s related policies ID`s.	< integer > array
role_name <i>optional</i>	Role name, not the full ARN of the role.	string
scan_regions <i>optional</i>	Region in which to scan resources. If not set, a default region will be applied.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan in selected regions. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

5.23.4. Produces

- `application/json`

5.24. Delete a CPM account

```
DELETE /api/aws/accounts/{id}/
```

5.24.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- * Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

5.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

5.25. Delete all snapshots of a CPM account

```
DELETE /api/aws/accounts/{id}/snapshots/
```

5.25.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

5.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

5.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content



Chapter 6. AWS Backups

6.1. List CPM backup records

GET /api/aws/backups/

6.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM backup records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own backups.
- * Root user can also get the backup records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the backup records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

6.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	string
Query	dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.	string
Query	id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * dr_status * end_time * is_freezer_item * policy * s3_copy_status * start_time * status * user	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	string
Query	s3_copy_status <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	search_by_auro ra <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an Aurora cluster with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_dyna mo_db <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted a DynamoDB table with a name or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_efs <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an Elastic File System with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_fsx <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an FSx with an AWS ID or Name-tag value which includes the given search term.	string
Query	search_by_insta nce <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an instance with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_rds <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an RDS database with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_reds hift <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted a Redshift cluster with an AWS ID which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_s3_s ync <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted an S3 bucket with a name which includes the given search term	string
Query	search_by_volu me <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which targeted a volume with an AWS ID or tag value which includes the given search term	string
Query	start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.	string
Query	tracker_id <i>optional</i>	Tracker ID of backup record progress.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed) 	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
glacier_archive_status <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.	response_aws_backups_list_glacier_archive_statuses

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
is_recoverable <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
move_to_freezer_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
performed_quiesce <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
s3_copy_status <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_list_s3_copy_status
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier) 	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_aws_backups_list_glacier_archive_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the archive to Glacier.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_list_s3_copy_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the copy to S3.	integer
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the copy to S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.1.4. Produces

- application/json

6.2. Abort an on going backup copy to S3

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/copy_to_s3/abort/
```

6.2.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on going backup copy to S3.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup and copy to S3 permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

6.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string

6.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

6.3. List the script logs of the selected backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/script_logs/
```

6.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of script logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

6.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_script_logs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_script_logs_list

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log the output the scripts related to a backup data.	string

Name	Description	Schema
title <i>optional</i>	Title of the log.	string

6.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.4. Retrieve a script log of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/script_logs/{id}/
```

6.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the script log of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own script logs of backup record.
- * Root user can also get the script logs of backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the script logs of backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_script_logs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_script_logs_read

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log the output the scripts related to a backup data.	string
title <i>optional</i>	Title of the log.	string



6.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.5. List backup snapshots

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
```

6.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of snapshot records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the snapshots of managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

6.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string

6.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_read > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.6. Delete all snapshots of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
```

6.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the backup record whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete all his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete all snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete all snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

6.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string

6.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.7. List the S3 copies of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/
```

6.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the S3 copies of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

6.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

6.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_copy_to_s3_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_copy_to_s3_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
archive_status <i>optional</i>	Status of snapshot's Archive operation, if performed.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
encryption_key_alias <i>optional</i>	Alias for the snapshot's encryption key, relevant if encrypted.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
repository_id <i>optional</i>	Repository ID where S3 snapshot is stored.	string
retrieve_expiration <i>optional</i>	If archived snapshot was retrieved backup to S3 in order to restore, this is the retrieved data's expiration date.	string
retrieve_status <i>optional</i>	Status of archived snapshot's Retrieve operation, if performed.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	string
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
tier <i>optional</i>	Current snapshot life-cycle tier. Allowed Enum Values * S (S3) * A (Archived)	enum (S, A)
type <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

Name	Description	Schema
zone <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

6.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.8. Retrieve a S3 copy of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/copy_to_s3/{id}/
```

6.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 copy of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

6.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_copy_to_s3_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_copy_to_s3_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
archive_status <i>optional</i>	Status of snapshot's Archive operation, if performed.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
encryption_key_alias <i>optional</i>	Alias for the snapshot's encryption key, relevant if encrypted.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
repository_id <i>optional</i>	Repository ID where S3 snapshot is stored.	string
retrieve_expiration <i>optional</i>	If archived snapshot was retrieved backup to S3 in order to restore, this is the retrieved data's expiration date.	string

Name	Description	Schema
retrieve_status <i>optional</i>	Status of archived snapshot's Retrieve operation, if performed.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	string
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
tier <i>optional</i>	Current snapshot life-cycle tier. Allowed Enum Values * S (S3) * A (Archived)	enum (S, A)
type <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

6.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.9. List Elastic File System (EFS) DR backups of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/
```

6.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the EFS DR backups (recovery points) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points.
- * Root user can also get the recovery points of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery points of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

6.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

6.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>		integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>		string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>		string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
expire_time <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
move_to_cold_storage_time <i>optional</i>		string
original_kms_key_id <i>optional</i>		string
original_snapshot_id <i>optional</i>		string
performance_mode <i>optional</i>		string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.10. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{id}/
```

6.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns the EFS DR backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the recovery points of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery points of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

6.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>		integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>		string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>		string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
expire_time <i>optional</i>		string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
move_to_cold_storage_time <i>optional</i>		string
original_kms_key_id <i>optional</i>		string
original_snapshot_id <i>optional</i>		string
performance_mode <i>optional</i>		string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type (<code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code>)	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.11. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) DR backup of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{id}/
```

6.11.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the EFS DR backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own recovery point of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a recovery point of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the recovery point of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

6.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.12. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from DR backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.12.1. Description

This endpoint recovers Elastic File System (EFS) of a DR backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own backups.
- * Root user can also recover the backups of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the backups for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_efs/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
credentials <i>optional</i>		data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_credentials
encryption_key <i>optional</i>	Encryption key ARN (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	string

Name	Description	Schema
iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Recovery IAM role ARN	string
items_to_restore <i>optional</i>	List of up to five strings where each string is a file path. Use ItemsToRestore to restore specific files or directories rather than the entire file system.	< string > array
performance_mode <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option (relevant when recovering to new EFS) Allowed Enum Values * generalPurpose (General Purpose) * maxIO (Max I/O)	enum (generalPurpose, maxIO)
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags to the recovered EFS (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	boolean
target_efs <i>optional</i>	Recovery target - new Elastic File System (EFS) or original Allowed Enum Values * N (New) * O (Original)	enum (N, O)

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_efs_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.12.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.12.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.13. List the DR Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/
```

6.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DR Initial AMI snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

6.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_initial_amis_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_initial_amis_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_account_id <i>optional</i>		integer
ami_account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS Account Number	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	Name of the DR account this snapshot is associated with.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.14. Retrieve a DR Initial AMI snapshot of a given backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/
```

6.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR Initial AMI snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_initial_amis_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_initial_amis_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_account_id <i>optional</i>		integer
ami_account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS Account Number	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	Name of the DR account this snapshot is associated with.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.15. Delete the Initial AMI snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_initial_amis/{id}/
```

6.15.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the **Initial AMI** snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- * Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the AMI for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.16. List the DR RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/
```

6.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DR RDS cluster snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

6.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
cluster_id <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
original_snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
serverless_auto_pause <i>optional</i>		boolean
serverless_max_capacity <i>optional</i>		integer
serverless_min_capacity <i>optional</i>		integer
serverless_seconds_until_auto_pause <i>optional</i>		integer
serverless_timeout_action <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.16.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.17. Retrieve a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
```

6.17.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
cluster_id <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>		string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
original_snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
serverless_auto_pause <i>optional</i>		boolean
serverless_max_capacity <i>optional</i>		integer
serverless_min_capacity <i>optional</i>		integer
serverless_seconds_until_auto_pause <i>optional</i>		integer
serverless_timeout_action <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.17.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.18. Delete a DR RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{id}/
```

6.18.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.19. Recover DR RDS cluster from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.19.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DR RDS cluster of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_clusters/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_dbinstance_id <i>optional</i>	New unique identifier of the restored RDS DB instance resource.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_credentials
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string
instance_type <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered RDS, default as the original RDS.	< string > array
serverless_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	A value that indicates whether to allow or disallow automatic pause for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. A DB cluster can be paused only when it's idle (it has no connections).	boolean
serverless_max_capacity <i>optional</i>	The maximum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. Allowed Enum Values * 1 (2GB RAM) * 2 (4GB RAM) * 4 (8GB RAM) * 8 (16GB RAM) * 16 (32GB RAM) * 32 (64GB RAM) * 64 (122GB RAM) * 128 (244GB RAM) * 256 (488GB RAM)	enum (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)
serverless_min_capacity <i>optional</i>	The minimum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. Allowed Enum Values * 1 (2GB RAM) * 2 (4GB RAM) * 4 (8GB RAM) * 8 (16GB RAM) * 16 (32GB RAM) * 32 (64GB RAM) * 64 (122GB RAM) * 128 (244GB RAM) * 256 (488GB RAM)	enum (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)

Name	Description	Schema
serverless_seconds_until_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	The time, in seconds, before an Aurora DB cluster in serverless mode is paused.	integer
serverless_timeout_action <i>optional</i>	The action to take when the timeout is reached, either ForceApplyCapacityChange or RollbackCapacityChange. Allowed Enum Values * RollbackCapacityChange (The default, ignores the capacity change if a scaling point isn't found in the timeout period.) * ForceApplyCapacityChange (Sets the capacity to the specified value as soon as possible.)	enum (RollbackCapacityChange, ForceApplyCapacityChange)
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.19.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.19.5. Produces

- application/json

6.20. List the DR RDS snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/
```

6.20.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DR RDS snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

6.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
original_snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>	RDS Security groups list .	< string > array
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

Name	Description	Schema
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.20.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.21. Retrieve a DR RDS snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
```

6.21.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	ID of DR Account.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
original_snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	ID of original snapshot.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>	RDS Security groups list .	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.21.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.22. Delete a DR RDS snapshot of backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{id}/
```

6.22.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.23. Recover DR RDS databases from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.23.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DR RDS databases of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_rds_databases/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered RDS, default as the original RDS.	< string > array
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type. If type is not 'io1' or 'io2' or 'gp3', iops = 0 Allowed Enum Values * standard (Magnetic) * io1 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1)) * io2 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2)) * gp2 (General Purpose SSD (gp2))	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2)
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

[response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status](#)

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.23.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.23.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.24. List the DR volume snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/
```

6.24.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of DR volume snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

6.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>		integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
device <i>optional</i>		string
dr_account <i>optional</i>		string
encrypted <i>optional</i>		boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>		integer
original_snap <i>optional</i>		string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
type <i>optional</i>		string
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
zone <i>optional</i>		string

6.24.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.25. Retrieve a DR volume snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
```

6.25.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>		integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
device <i>optional</i>		string
dr_account <i>optional</i>		string
encrypted <i>optional</i>		boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>		integer
original_snap <i>optional</i>		string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
type <i>optional</i>		string
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
zone <i>optional</i>		string

6.25.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.26. Delete a DR volume snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{id}/
```

6.26.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.26.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.26.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.27. Recover DR volume from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.27.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DR volume of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dr_volumes/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.27.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
attach_behaviour <i>optional</i>	<p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * <code>attach_free</code> (Attach only if Device is Free.) * <code>switch_no_delete</code> (Switch Attached Volumes.) * <code>switch_and_delete</code> (Switch Attached Volumes and Delete Old Ones.) 	enum (<code>attach_free</code> , <code>switch_no_delete</code> , <code>switch_and_delete</code>)

Name	Description	Schema
attach_to <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID to attach the newly recovered volume.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_credentials
device <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.27.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dr_volumes_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.27.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.27.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.28. List the DynamoDB table snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/
```

6.28.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the DynamoDB table snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.28.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.28.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.28.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.29. Retrieve a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

6.29.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DynamoDB table snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.29.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.29.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.29.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.30. Delete a DynamoDB table snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

6.30.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DynamoDB table snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.30.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.30.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.31. Recover DynamoDB table from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.31.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the DynamoDB table of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/dynamodb_tables/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.31.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_name <i>required</i>	New resource name of the restored resource.	string
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_credentials

data_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.31.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_dynamodb_tables_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.31.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.31.5. Produces

- application/json

6.32. List Elastic File System (EFS) backups of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/
```

6.32.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the EFS backups (recovery points) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points.
- * Root user can also get the recovery points of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery points of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.32.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.32.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
expire_time <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point expiration time (if defined)	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
move_to_cold_storage_time <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point transition to cold storage time (if defined)	string
original_kms_key_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up Elastic File System's encryption key ID	string
performance_mode <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.32.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.33. Retrieve an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
```

6.33.1. Description

This endpoint returns the EFS backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery points of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the recovery points of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery points of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.33.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.33.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System (EFS) ID	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
expire_time <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point expiration time (if defined)	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
move_to_cold_storage_time <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point transition to cold storage time (if defined)	string
original_kms_key_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up Elastic File System's encryption key ID	string
performance_mode <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup recovery point ID	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type (<code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code>)	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.33.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.34. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) backup of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{id}/
```

6.34.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the EFS backup (recovery point) of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own recovery point of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a recovery point of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the recovery point of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

6.34.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.34.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.35. Recover Elastic File System (EFS) from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.35.1. Description

This endpoint recovers Elastic File System (EFS) of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own backups.
- * Root user can also recover the backups of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the backups for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/efs/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.35.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
credentials <i>optional</i>		data_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_credentials
encryption_key <i>optional</i>	Encryption key ARN (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	string

Name	Description	Schema
iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Recovery IAM role ARN	string
items_to_restore <i>optional</i>	List of up to five strings where each string is a file path. Use ItemsToRestore to restore specific files or directories rather than the entire file system.	< string > array
performance_mode <i>optional</i>	Performance mode option (relevant when recovering to new EFS) Allowed Enum Values * generalPurpose (General Purpose) * maxIO (Max I/O)	enum (generalPurpose, maxIO)
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags to the recovered EFS (relevant when recovering to new EFS)	boolean
target_efs <i>optional</i>	Recovery target - new Elastic File System (EFS) or original Allowed Enum Values * N (New) * O (Original)	enum (N, O)

data_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.35.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_efs_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.35.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.35.5. Produces

- application/json

6.36. List (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backups of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/
```

6.36.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the FSx backups of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own FSx backups.
- * Root user can also get the FSx backups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the FSx backups of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

6.36.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	file_system_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.36.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
active_directory_id <i>optional</i>	Active Directory Id.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
aws_security_group_ids <i>optional</i>		< string > array
aws_subnet_ids <i>optional</i>		< string > array
aws_vpc_id <i>optional</i>	VPC Id of the networking entities.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSX) ID	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
deployment_type <i>optional</i>	FSx deployment type.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
file_system_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
original_kms_key_id <i>optional</i>		string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
preferred_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	Preferred subnet Id.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
self_managed_admin_group <i>optional</i>	File system administrators group.	string
self_managed_domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name.	string
self_managed_ip_addresses <i>optional</i>	List of DNS IPs.	< string > array
self_managed_user_name <i>optional</i>	User name.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	AWS FSx Backup ID	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type (<code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code>)	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
storage_type <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.36.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.37. Retrieve an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
```

6.37.1. Description

This endpoint returns the FSx backup of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own FSx backups of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the FSx backups of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the FSx backups of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

6.37.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.37.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
active_directory_id <i>optional</i>	Active Directory Id.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
aws_security_group_ids <i>optional</i>		< string > array
aws_subnet_ids <i>optional</i>		< string > array
aws_vpc_id <i>optional</i>	VPC Id of the networking entities.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSX) ID	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
deployment_type <i>optional</i>	FSx deployment type.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
file_system_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
original_kms_key_id <i>optional</i>		string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
preferred_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	Preferred subnet Id.	string

Name	Description	Schema
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
self_managed_admin_group <i>optional</i>	File system administrators group.	string
self_managed_domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name.	string
self_managed_ip_addresses <i>optional</i>	List of DNS IPs.	< string > array
self_managed_user_name <i>optional</i>	User name.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	AWS FSx Backup ID	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
storage_type <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

6.37.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.38. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) backup of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{id}/
```

6.38.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the FSx backup of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own FSx backup of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a FSx backup of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the FSx backup of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

6.38.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.38.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.39. Recover File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSx) from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.39.1. Description

This endpoint recovers File System (Windows or Lustre) (FSx) of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own backups.
- * Root user can also recover the backups of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the backups for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/fsxs/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.39.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
active_directory_id <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Active Directory Id value for recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	string
aws_security_group_ids <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
aws_subnet_ids <i>optional</i>	Subnets to configure the recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	< string > array
credentials <i>optional</i>		data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_credentials
preferred_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Preferred subnet ID for recovered FSx, default as the original FSx.	string
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags to the recovered FSx.	boolean
self_managed_ad <i>optional</i>	For Windows - self managed Active Directory configuration parameters.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_self_managed_ad

data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_self_managed_ad

Name	Description	Schema
admin_group <i>optional</i>	For Windows - File system administrators group.	string
domain_name <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Domain name.	string
ip_addresses <i>required</i>	For Windows - List of DNS IPs.	< string > array
password <i>optional</i>	For Windows - Self managed Active Directory password.	string
user_name <i>optional</i>	For Windows - User name.	string

6.39.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_fsxs_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.39.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.39.5. Produces

- application/json

6.40. List the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/
```

6.40.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of 'Initial AMI' snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.40.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

6.40.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_initial_amis_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_initial_amis_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.40.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.41. Retrieve the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
```

6.41.1. Description

This endpoint returns the 'Initial AMI' snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.41.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.41.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_initial_amis_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_initial_amis_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.41.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.42. Delete the Initial AMI snapshots of a given backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/initial_amis/{id}/
```

6.42.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Initial AMI snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- * Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the AMI for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.42.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.42.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.43. List all instances of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/
```

6.43.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of instances of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instances.
- * Root user can also get the instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.43.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

6.43.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
aws_architecture <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS architecture.	string
aws_disable_api_termination <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
aws_instance_type <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS type.	string
aws_ip_address <i>optional</i>	Instance's IP address.	string
aws_kernel_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
aws_key_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS key name.	string
aws_monitored <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
aws_ram_disk_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
aws_security_groups <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS security groups.	< string > array
aws_shutdown_behaviour <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used	string
aws_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's subnet ID.	string
aws_user_data <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
aws_virtualization_type <i>optional</i>	AWS virtualization type.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
ebs_optimized <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean
ena_support <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_profile_arn <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string
is_root_device_ebs <i>optional</i>	States whether instance's root device is based on EBS.	boolean
platform <i>optional</i>	Instance's platform.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
tenancy <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance.	string

6.43.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.44. Retrieve an instance of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{id}/
```

6.44.1. Description

This endpoint returns the instance of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instance.
- * Root user can also get the instance of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instance of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.44.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.44.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
aws_architecture <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS architecture.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_disable_api_termination <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
aws_instance_type <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS type.	string
aws_ip_address <i>optional</i>	Instance's IP address.	string
aws_kernel_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
aws_key_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS key name.	string
aws_monitored <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
aws_ram_disk_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
aws_security_groups <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS security groups.	< string > array
aws_shutdown_behaviour <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used	string
aws_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's subnet ID.	string
aws_user_data <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
aws_virtualization_type <i>optional</i>	AWS virtualization type.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS name.	string
ebs_optimized <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
ena_support <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_profile_arn <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string
is_root_device_ebs <i>optional</i>	States whether instance's root device is based on EBS.	boolean
platform <i>optional</i>	Instance's platform.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
tenancy <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance.	string

6.44.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.45. Return AMI of instance of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/ami/
```

6.45.1. Description

This endpoint returns AMI of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instance's AMI.
- * Root user can also get the instance's AMI of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instance's AMI of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

6.45.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Path	snapshot_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

6.45.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_ami_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_ami_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_hypervisor <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS hypervisor.	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS image ID.	string
aws_owner_alias <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS owner alias.	string
aws_owner_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS owner ID.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS region.	string
aws_virtualization_type <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS virtualization type.	string
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
root_device_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI name of root device.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI type of root device.	string

6.45.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.46. List AWS additional nics for instance

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/aws_additional_nics/
```

6.46.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of additional nics for this AWS resource.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instance's additional nics.
- * Root user can also get the instance's additional nics of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instance's additional nics of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

6.46.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Path	snapshot_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

6.46.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_aws_additional_nics_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_aws_additional_nics_list

Name	Description	Schema
display_name <i>optional</i>	Display name of the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource.	string

6.46.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.47. Return similar AMI of instance of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_id}/find_similar_ami/
```

6.47.1. Description

This endpoint returns similar AMI of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instance's similar AMI.
- * Root user can also get the instance's similar AMI of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instance's similar AMI of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

6.47.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Path	snapshot_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS region.	string
Query	exact_match <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI exact match filter.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

6.47.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_find_similar_ami_list > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_find_similar_ami_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_hypervisor <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS hypervisor.	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS image ID.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS region.	string
aws_virtualization_type <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI AWS virtualization type.	string
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
kernel_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI kernel ID.	string
match_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * E (Exact Match) * N (Same Name) * D (Same Description) * A (Similar Name) * S (Similar Description) * C (Same Name and Description)	enum (E, N, D, A, S, C)
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
ramdisk_id <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI ramdisk ID.	string
root_device_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI name of root device.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Instance's AMI type of root device.	string

6.47.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.48. Recover instance from backup

POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/

6.48.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the instance of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. if destination region is not given, recovery will be done to original region.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.48.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
additional_nics <i>optional</i>	AWS additional nics for instance.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
ami_handling <i>optional</i>	What to do with the registered new image If this instance is launched from a snapshot(S). Allowed Enum Values * D (De-register after Recovery.) * L (Leave Registered after Recovery.) * O (Create_ami without Recovery.)	enum (D, L, O)
architecture <i>optional</i>	You can choose between i386 which is x86 - 32 bits and x86-64 bits. Allowed Enum Values * i386 (Instance architecture - i386 which is x86 - 32 bits.) * x86_64 (Instance architecture - x86_64 which is x86-64 bits.) * arm64 (Instance architecture - arm64 which is ARM 64 bits.)	enum (i386, x86_64, arm64)
auto_assign_public_ip <i>optional</i>	Let you choose whether to assign a public IP to the new instance. This is for public subnets. By default it will behave as the subnet defines. Allowed Enum Values * default (Assign a public IP to the new instance if subnet defines.) * enable (Assign a public IP to the new instance.) * disable (Not Assign a public IP to the new instance.)	enum (default, enable, disable)
cpu_options <i>optional</i>	The CPU options for the instance.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_cpu_options
credentials <i>optional</i>		data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_credentials
disable_api_termination <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the new instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
ebs_optimized <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
ena_support <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
enable_user_data <i>optional</i>	States whether to use user data for this instance launch. If True, User Data becomes relevant.	boolean
ephemeral_devices <i>optional</i>	List of ephemeral drives to add to the new instance. The number of ephemeral storage devices you can use depend on the instance type.	< data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_ephemeral_devices > array
from_account <i>optional</i>	Recover instance from this account.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	This is only relevant if Launch From is set to image, or if you are recovering a Windows instance.	string
instance_profile_arn <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<p>instance_type <i>optional</i></p>	<p>Type of the new instance/s. By default the instance type of the backed-up instance will be chosen. If you specify an instance type that is incompatible with the image or placement method, the recovery operation will fail.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * t1.micro (t1.micro) * t2.nano (t2.nano) * t2.micro (t2.micro) * t2.small (t2.small) * t2.medium (t2.medium) * t2.large (t2.large) * t2.xlarge (t2.xlarge) * t2.2xlarge (t2.2xlarge) * t3.nano (t3.nano) * t3.micro (t3.micro) * t3.small (t3.small) * t3.medium (t3.medium) * t3.large (t3.large) * t3.xlarge (t3.xlarge) * t3.2xlarge (t3.2xlarge) * t3a.nano (t3a.nano) * t3a.micro (t3a.micro) * t3a.small (t3a.small) * t3a.medium (t3a.medium) * t3a.large (t3a.large) * t3a.xlarge (t3a.xlarge) * t3a.2xlarge (t3a.2xlarge) * m4.large (m4.large) * m4.xlarge (m4.xlarge) * m4.2xlarge (m4.2xlarge) * m4.4xlarge (m4.4xlarge) * m4.10xlarge (m4.10xlarge) * m4.16xlarge (m4.16xlarge) * m5.large (m5.large) * m5.xlarge (m5.xlarge) * m5.2xlarge (m5.2xlarge) * m5.4xlarge (m5.4xlarge) * m5.8xlarge (m5.8xlarge) * m5.12xlarge (m5.12xlarge) * m5.16xlarge (m5.16xlarge) * m5.24xlarge (m5.24xlarge) * m5.metal (m5.metal) * m5a.large (m5a.large) * m5a.xlarge (m5a.xlarge) * m5a.2xlarge (m5a.2xlarge) * m5a.4xlarge (m5a.4xlarge) * m5a.8xlarge (m5a.8xlarge) 	<p>enum (t1.micro, t2.nano, t2.micro, t2.small, t2.medium, t2.large, t2.xlarge, t2.2xlarge, t3.nano, t3.micro, t3.small, t3.medium, t3.large, t3.xlarge, t3.2xlarge, t3a.nano, t3a.micro, t3a.small, t3a.medium, t3a.large, t3a.xlarge, t3a.2xlarge, m4.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m4.10xlarge, m4.16xlarge, m5.large, m5.xlarge, m5.2xlarge, m5.4xlarge, m5.8xlarge, m5.12xlarge, m5.16xlarge, m5.24xlarge, m5.metal, m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge, m5d.large, m5d.xlarge, m5d.2xlarge, m5d.4xlarge,</p>

Name	Description	Schema
instance_volumes <i>optional</i>	List of all instance volumes to recover. root will be recovered even if not specified.	< data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_instance_volumes > array
kernel_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
key_pair <i>optional</i>	The key (or key pair) you want to launch the instance with. The default is the key that the backed-up instance was created with.	string
monitored <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
num_instances_to_recover <i>optional</i>	How many instances to launch from the image. The default is one.	integer
placement <i>optional</i>	The placement of the instance. By default, it will be the same placement as the backed-up instance. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Availability zone placement for the instance.) * V (Vpc placement for the instance.) * G (Group placement for the instance.)	enum (Z, V, G)
placement_group <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By Placement Group in Placement.	string
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	By default this option is True. If True, all the tags that were associated with the backed-up instance at the time of the backup (like the instance's name) will also be associated with the new instance/s.	boolean
ram_disk_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
restore_from <i>optional</i>	Launch the boot device (image) from a snapshot(S) or use an existing image(I).For windows images we support only image based instances. Allowed Enum Values * S (Restore instance from snapshot.) * I (Restore instance from image.) * C (Restore instance from image and replace root volume.)	enum (S, I, C)

Name	Description	Schema
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Which security groups will be applied with the new instance. you can specify more than one. By default, the security groups of the backed-up instance will be chosen. Please note that security groups for VPC instances are different than groups of non-VPC instances.	< string > array
shutdown_behaviour <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used Allowed Enum Values * stop (Behaviour on shutdown - stop.) * terminate (Behaviour on shutdown - terminate.)	enum (stop, terminate)
tenancy <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance. Allowed Enum Values * default (Instance tenancy shared.) * dedicated (Instance tenancy dedicated.) * host (Instance tenancy host.)	enum (default, dedicated, host)
to_account <i>optional</i>	Recover instance to this account.	integer
to_region <i>optional</i>	Target region for the instance recover.	integer
user_data <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.You choose the VPC the instance is to be recovered to. By default it will contain the VPC the original instance belonged to.	< string > array
vpc_assign_ip <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you choose By VPC Subnet in Placement.If the backed-up instance was in a VPC subnet, the default value will be the IP assigned to the original instance.Note that if that IP is still taken, it can fail the recovery operation. You can type a different IP here.When you begin recovery, CPM will verify the IP belongs to the chosen subnet.If you leave this field empty, an IP address from the subnet will be automatically allocated for the new instance.	string
vpc_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.This will hold all the subnets in the currently selected VPC.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
zone <i>optional</i>	Only relevany if you chose By Availability Zone in Placement.By default, if the backed-up instance was not in a VPC, it will have the same zone as the backed-up instance.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_cpu_options

Name	Description	Schema
core_count <i>optional</i>	The number of CPU cores for the instance.	integer
threads_per_core <i>optional</i>	The number of threads per CPU core. To disable multithreading for the instance, specify a value of 1 . Otherwise, specify the default value of 2 .	integer

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_credentials

Name	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_ephemeral_devices

Name	Description	Schema
device <i>optional</i>	Device of ephemeral device.	string
epehemeral <i>optional</i>	ephemeral of ephemeral device.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_instance_volumes

Name	Description	Schema
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
delete_on_termination <i>optional</i>	Specify whether to delete volume on termination.	boolean
device <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
volume_id <i>optional</i>	Volume ID to do recover for, if root is not specified it will be automatically added.	string
volume_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * standard (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * io1 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * io2 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * gp2 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp2).) * gp3 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp3).) * st1 (Throughput optimized hdd type of ebs volume.) * sc1 (Cold_hdd type of ebs volume.) 	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2, gp3, st1, sc1)

6.48.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.48.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.48.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.49. Recover instance from S3

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
```

6.49.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the instance from S3 of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. if destination region is not given, recovery will be done to original region.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/instances/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

6.49.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create

Name	Description	Schema
additional_nics <i>optional</i>	AWS additional nics for instance.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
ami_handling <i>optional</i>	What to do with the registered new image If this instance is launched from a snapshot(S). Allowed Enum Values * D (De-register after Recovery.) * L (Leave Registered after Recovery.) * O (Create_ami without Recovery.)	enum (D, L, O)
architecture <i>optional</i>	You can choose between i386 which is x86 - 32 bits and x86-64 bits. Allowed Enum Values * i386 (Instance architecture - i386 which is x86 - 32 bits.) * x86_64 (Instance architecture - x86_64 which is x86-64 bits.) * arm64 (Instance architecture - arm64 which is ARM 64 bits.)	enum (i386, x86_64, arm64)
auto_assign_public_ip <i>optional</i>	Let you choose whether to assign a public IP to the new instance. This is for public subnets. By default it will behave as the subnet defines. Allowed Enum Values * default (Assign a public IP to the new instance if subnet defines.) * enable (Assign a public IP to the new instance.) * disable (Not Assign a public IP to the new instance.)	enum (default, enable, disable)
cpu_options <i>optional</i>	The CPU options for the instance.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_cpu_options
credentials <i>optional</i>		data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_credentials
disable_api_termination <i>optional</i>	States whether terminating the new instance by API is enabled or not. The default value will be as the backed-up instance.	boolean
ebs_optimized <i>optional</i>	Is True to launch an EBS Optimized instance. The default will be the value from the backed-up instance.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
ena_support <i>optional</i>	ENA option for this instance.	boolean
enable_user_data <i>optional</i>	States whether to use user data for this instance launch. If True, User Data becomes relevant.	boolean
encryption_key <i>optional</i>	Encryption key for target region of volume.	string
ephemeral_devices <i>optional</i>	List of ephemeral drives to add to the new instance. The number of ephemeral storage devices you can use depend on the instance type.	< data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_ephemeral_devices > array
from_account <i>optional</i>	Recover instance from this account.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	This is only relevant if Launch From is set to image, or if you are recovering a Windows instance.	string
instance_profile_arn <i>optional</i>	The ARN of the instance role (IAM Role) for the instance. The default will be the instance role of the backed-up instance, if it had one.	string

Name	Description	Schema
<p>instance_type <i>optional</i></p>	<p>Type of the new instance/s. By default the instance type of the backed-up instance will be chosen. If you specify an instance type that is incompatible with the image or placement method, the recovery operation will fail.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * t1.micro (t1.micro) * t2.nano (t2.nano) * t2.micro (t2.micro) * t2.small (t2.small) * t2.medium (t2.medium) * t2.large (t2.large) * t2.xlarge (t2.xlarge) * t2.2xlarge (t2.2xlarge) * t3.nano (t3.nano) * t3.micro (t3.micro) * t3.small (t3.small) * t3.medium (t3.medium) * t3.large (t3.large) * t3.xlarge (t3.xlarge) * t3.2xlarge (t3.2xlarge) * t3a.nano (t3a.nano) * t3a.micro (t3a.micro) * t3a.small (t3a.small) * t3a.medium (t3a.medium) * t3a.large (t3a.large) * t3a.xlarge (t3a.xlarge) * t3a.2xlarge (t3a.2xlarge) * m4.large (m4.large) * m4.xlarge (m4.xlarge) * m4.2xlarge (m4.2xlarge) * m4.4xlarge (m4.4xlarge) * m4.10xlarge (m4.10xlarge) * m4.16xlarge (m4.16xlarge) * m5.large (m5.large) * m5.xlarge (m5.xlarge) * m5.2xlarge (m5.2xlarge) * m5.4xlarge (m5.4xlarge) * m5.8xlarge (m5.8xlarge) * m5.12xlarge (m5.12xlarge) * m5.16xlarge (m5.16xlarge) * m5.24xlarge (m5.24xlarge) * m5.metal (m5.metal) * m5a.large (m5a.large) * m5a.xlarge (m5a.xlarge) * m5a.2xlarge (m5a.2xlarge) * m5a.4xlarge (m5a.4xlarge) * m5a.8xlarge (m5a.8xlarge) 	<p>enum (t1.micro, t2.nano, t2.micro, t2.small, t2.medium, t2.large, t2.xlarge, t2.2xlarge, t3.nano, t3.micro, t3.small, t3.medium, t3.large, t3.xlarge, t3.2xlarge, t3a.nano, t3a.micro, t3a.small, t3a.medium, t3a.large, t3a.xlarge, t3a.2xlarge, m4.large, m4.xlarge, m4.2xlarge, m4.4xlarge, m4.10xlarge, m4.16xlarge, m5.large, m5.xlarge, m5.2xlarge, m5.4xlarge, m5.8xlarge, m5.12xlarge, m5.16xlarge, m5.24xlarge, m5.metal, m5a.large, m5a.xlarge, m5a.2xlarge, m5a.4xlarge, m5a.8xlarge, m5a.12xlarge, m5a.16xlarge, m5a.24xlarge, m5d.large, m5d.xlarge, m5d.2xlarge, m5d.4xlarge,</p>

Name	Description	Schema
instance_volumes <i>optional</i>	List of all instance volumes to recover. root will be recovered even if not specified.	<code>< data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_instance_volumes > array</code>
kernel_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the kernel id of the backed-up instance.	string
key_pair <i>optional</i>	The key (or key pair) you want to launch the instance with. The default is the key that the backed-up instance was created with.	string
monitored <i>optional</i>	Is True if monitoring should be allowed for the new instance. The default will be the value in the backed-up instance.	boolean
num_instances_to_recover <i>optional</i>	How many instances to launch from the image. The default is one.	integer
placement <i>optional</i>	The placement of the instance. By default, it will be the same placement as the backed-up instance. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Availability zone placement for the instance.) * V (Vpc placement for the instance.) * G (Group placement for the instance.)	enum (Z, V, G)
placement_group <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By Placement Group in Placement.	string
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	By default this option is True. If True, all the tags that were associated with the backed-up instance at the time of the backup (like the instance's name) will also be associated with the new instance/s.	boolean
ram_disk_id <i>optional</i>	Will hold the RAM Disk id of the backed-up instance.	string
restore_from <i>optional</i>	Launch the boot device (image) from a snapshot(S) or use an existing image(I).For windows images we support only image based instances. Allowed Enum Values * S (Restore instance from snapshot.) * I (Restore instance from image.) * C (Restore instance from image and replace root volume.)	enum (S, I, C)

Name	Description	Schema
retrieve_options <i>optional</i>	Retrieval parameters to use if retrieval of data from Glacier to S3 is required.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_retrieve_options
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Which security groups will be applied with the new instance. you can specify more than one. By default, the security groups of the backed-up instance will be chosen. Please note that security groups for VPC instances are different than groups of non-VPC instances.	< string > array
shutdown_behaviour <i>optional</i>	By default it will have the value of the original instance. If the recovered instance is instance-store-based, this option is not used Allowed Enum Values * stop (Behaviour on shutdown - stop.) * terminate (Behaviour on shutdown - terminate.)	enum (stop, terminate)
tenancy <i>optional</i>	Tenancy option for this instance. Allowed Enum Values * default (Instance tenancy shared.) * dedicated (Instance tenancy dedicated.) * host (Instance tenancy host.)	enum (default, dedicated, host)
to_account <i>optional</i>	Recover instance to this account.	integer
to_region <i>optional</i>	Target region for the instance recover.	integer
use_default_volume_encryption_keys <i>optional</i>		boolean
user_data <i>optional</i>	The text of the user data. Special encoding or using a file as the source is not currently supported from within CPM.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.You choose the VPC the instance is to be recovered to. By default it will contain the VPC the original instance belonged to.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
vpc_assign_ip <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you choose By VPC Subnet in Placement.If the backed-up instance was in a VPC subnet, the default value will be the IP assigned to the original instance.Note that if that IP is still taken, it can fail the recovery operation. You can type a different IP here.When you begin recovery, CPM will verify the IP belongs to the chosen subnet.If you leave this field empty, an IP address from the subnet will be automatically allocated for the new instance.	string
vpc_subnet_id <i>optional</i>	This option is only relevant if you chose By VPC Subnet in Placement.This will hold all the subnets in the currently selected VPC.	< string > array
worker_configuration <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied worker configuration will be used. Otherwise, the worker configuration will be build.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_worker_configuration
zone <i>optional</i>	Only relevany if you chose By Availability Zone in Placement.By default, if the backed-up instance was not in a VPC, it will have the same zone as the backed-up instance.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_cpu_options

Name	Description	Schema
core_count <i>optional</i>	The number of CPU cores for the instance.	integer
threads_per_core <i>optional</i>	The number of threads per CPU core. To disable multithreading for the instance, specify a value of 1 . Otherwise, specify the default value of 2 .	integer

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_credentials

Name	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_ephemeral_devices

Name	Description	Schema
device <i>optional</i>	Device of ephemeral device.	string
epehemeral <i>optional</i>	ephemeral of ephemeral device.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_instance_volumes

Name	Description	Schema
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
delete_on_termination <i>optional</i>	Specify whether to delete volume on termination.	boolean
device <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
volume_id <i>optional</i>	Volume ID to do recover for, if root is not specified it will be automatically added.	string
volume_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume. Allowed Enum Values * standard (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * io1 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * io2 (Magnetic type of ebs volume.) * gp2 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp2).) * gp3 (Provisioned iops ssd type of ebs volume (gp3).) * st1 (Throughput optimized hdd type of ebs volume.) * sc1 (Cold_hdd type of ebs volume.)	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2, gp3, st1, sc1)

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_retrieve_options

Name	Description	Schema
days_to_keep <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
retrieval_tier <i>required</i>	Allowed Enum Values * E (Expedited) * S (Standard) * B (Bulk)	enum (E, S, B)

data_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_worker_configuration

Name	Description	Schema
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>required</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_password_encrypted <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

6.49.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_instances_recover_from_s3_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.49.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.49.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.50. List the AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/
```

6.50.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of AMIs Only snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.50.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

6.50.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_amis_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_amis_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.50.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.51. Retrieve an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
```

6.51.1. Description

This endpoint returns the **AMIs Only** snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.51.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.51.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_amis_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_amis_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.51.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.52. Delete an AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_amis/{id}/
```

6.52.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the **AMIs Only** snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- * Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with **allow_backup_changes** can delete the AMI for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.52.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.52.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.53. List the DR AMIs Only snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/
```

6.53.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of DR AMIs Only snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMIs.
- * Root user can also get the AMIs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMIs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.53.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

6.53.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_dr_amis_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_dr_amis_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_account_id <i>optional</i>		integer
ami_account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS Account Number	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	Name of the DR account this snapshot is associated with.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.53.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.54. Retrieve an DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
```

6.54.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR AMIs Only snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own AMI.
- * Root user can also get the AMI of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the AMI of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.54.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.54.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_dr_amis_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_only_dr_amis_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string

Name	Description	Schema
ami_account_id <i>optional</i>		integer
ami_account_name <i>optional</i>	Account Name	string
ami_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS Account Number	string
aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
dr_account <i>optional</i>	Name of the DR account this snapshot is associated with.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_image_id <i>optional</i>	Initial AMI ID.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's DR region.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Snapshot type.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, 'false' otherwise.	boolean

6.54.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.55. Delete a DR AMIs Only snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/only_dr_amis/{id}/
```

6.55.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the DR 'AMIs Only` snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own AMI.
- * Root user can also delete AMI for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the AMI for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.55.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.55.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.56. List the RDS cluster snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/
```

6.56.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the RDS cluster snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.56.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.56.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
cluster_id <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
serverless_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	A value that indicates whether to allow or disallow automatic pause for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. A DB cluster can be paused only when it's idle (it has no connections).	boolean
serverless_max_capacity <i>optional</i>	The maximum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode.	integer
serverless_min_capacity <i>optional</i>	The minimum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode.	integer
serverless_seconds_until_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	The time, in seconds, before an Aurora DB cluster in serverless mode is paused.	integer
serverless_timeout_action <i>optional</i>	The action to take when the timeout is reached, either ForceApplyCapacityChange or RollbackCapacityChange.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.56.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.57. Retrieve a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

6.57.1. Description

This endpoint returns the RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.57.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.57.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
cluster_id <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
serverless_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	A value that indicates whether to allow or disallow automatic pause for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. A DB cluster can be paused only when it's idle (it has no connections).	boolean
serverless_max_capacity <i>optional</i>	The maximum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode.	integer
serverless_min_capacity <i>optional</i>	The minimum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
serverless_seconds_until_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	The time, in seconds, before an Aurora DB cluster in serverless mode is paused.	integer
serverless_timeout_action <i>optional</i>	The action to take when the timeout is reached, either ForceApplyCapacityChange or RollbackCapacityChange.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.57.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.58. Delete a RDS cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

6.58.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the RDS cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.58.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.58.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.59. Recover RDS cluster from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.59.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the RDS cluster of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_clusters/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.59.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_dbinstance_id <i>optional</i>	New unique identifier of the restored RDS DB instance resource.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_credentials
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string
instance_type <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered RDS, default as the original RDS.	< string > array
serverless_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	A value that indicates whether to allow or disallow automatic pause for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. A DB cluster can be paused only when it's idle (it has no connections).	boolean
serverless_max_capacity <i>optional</i>	The maximum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. Allowed Enum Values * 1 (2GB RAM) * 2 (4GB RAM) * 4 (8GB RAM) * 8 (16GB RAM) * 16 (32GB RAM) * 32 (64GB RAM) * 64 (122GB RAM) * 128 (244GB RAM) * 256 (488GB RAM)	enum (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)
serverless_min_capacity <i>optional</i>	The minimum capacity for an Aurora DB cluster in serverless DB engine mode. Allowed Enum Values * 1 (2GB RAM) * 2 (4GB RAM) * 4 (8GB RAM) * 8 (16GB RAM) * 16 (32GB RAM) * 32 (64GB RAM) * 64 (122GB RAM) * 128 (244GB RAM) * 256 (488GB RAM)	enum (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)

Name	Description	Schema
serverless_seconds_until_auto_pause <i>optional</i>	The time, in seconds, before an Aurora DB cluster in serverless mode is paused.	integer
serverless_timeout_action <i>optional</i>	The action to take when the timeout is reached, either ForceApplyCapacityChange or RollbackCapacityChange. Allowed Enum Values * RollbackCapacityChange (The default, ignores the capacity change if a scaling point isn't found in the timeout period.) * ForceApplyCapacityChange (Sets the capacity to the specified value as soon as possible.)	enum (RollbackCapacityChange, ForceApplyCapacityChange)
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.59.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.59.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.59.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.60. List the RDS snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/
```

6.60.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of RDS snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.60.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.60.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string

Name	Description	Schema
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>	RDS Security groups list .	< string > array
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string

Name	Description	Schema
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.60.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.61. Retrieve a RDS snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
```

6.61.1. Description

This endpoint returns the RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.61.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.61.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>	RDS Security groups list .	< string > array
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.61.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.62. Delete a RDS snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{id}/
```

6.62.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the RDS snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.62.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.62.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.63. Recover RDS databases from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.63.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the RDS databases of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/rds_databases/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.63.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered RDS, default as the original RDS.	< string > array
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type. If type is not 'io1' or 'io2' or 'gp3', iops = 0 Allowed Enum Values * standard (Magnetic) * io1 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1)) * io2 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2)) * gp2 (General Purpose SSD (gp2))	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2)
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.63.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.63.4. Consumes

- application/json



6.63.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.64. List the Redshift cluster snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/
```

6.64.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the Redshift cluster snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.64.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.64.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account’s AWS account number.	string
aws_node_type <i>optional</i>	Type of node.	string
aws_nodes <i>optional</i>	Number of nodes on cluster.	integer
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource’s AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource’s name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup’s ID.	string
cluster_id <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot’s deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot’s end time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Cluster port.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Is cluster is publicly accessible.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster subnet group name.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster zone.	string

6.64.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.65. Retrieve a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

6.65.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Redshift cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.65.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.65.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
aws_node_type <i>optional</i>	Type of node.	string
aws_nodes <i>optional</i>	Number of nodes on cluster.	integer
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
cluster_id <i>optional</i>	AWS cluster ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Cluster port.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Is cluster is publicly accessible.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster subnet group name.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Redshift cluster zone.	string

6.65.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.66. Delete a Redshift cluster snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

6.66.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Redshift cluster snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete a Redshift snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.66.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.66.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.67. Recover Redshift cluster from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.67.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the Redshift cluster of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/redshift_clusters/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.67.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.67.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery’s source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery’s source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string

Name	Description	Schema
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_b ackups_snapsho ts_redshift_clust ers_recover_cre ate_glacier_retri eve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)

Name	Description	Schema
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped) 	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_redshift_clusters_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.67.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.67.5. Produces

- application/json

6.68. List the S3 copies of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/
```

6.68.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the S3 copies of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.68.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

6.68.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
repository_id <i>optional</i>	Repository ID where S3 snapshot is stored.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>		< string > array
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status. Allowed Enum Values * U (In progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * X (Expired) * D (Deleted)	enum (U, S, F, X, D)
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string

Name	Description	Schema
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.68.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.69. Retrieve a S3 copy of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/{id}/
```

6.69.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 copy of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.69.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.69.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
repository_id <i>optional</i>	Repository ID where S3 snapshot is stored.	string
security_groups <i>optional</i>		< string > array
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status. Allowed Enum Values * U (In progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * X (Expired) * D (Deleted)	enum (U, S, F, X, D)
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

6.69.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.70. Recover RDS database from a snapshot stored in S3

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.70.1. Description

This endpoint recovers an RDS database from an S3 snapshot whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recovery is possible on a successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/s3_rds_databases/`

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

6.70.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_database_s_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	New unique identifier of the restored resource.	string
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
db_instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
db_user_password <i>required</i>	Password for the admin user of the recovered DB instance	string
db_username <i>required</i>	Admin user for the recovered DB instance	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
port <i>optional</i>	Port number on which the database accepts connections.	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
security_groups <i>optional</i>	Security groups to configure the recovered RDS, default as the original RDS.	< string > array
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type. If type is not 'io1' or 'io2' or 'gp3', iops = 0 Allowed Enum Values * standard (Magnetic) * io1 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io1)) * io2 (Provisioned IOPS SSD (io2)) * gp2 (General Purpose SSD (gp2))	enum (standard, io1, io2, gp2)
subnet_group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the subnet group where the resource will be restored.	string
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	string
to_region <i>optional</i>	Target region for the recovered DB instance	integer
vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
worker_configuration <i>optional</i>	Configuration parameters for the worker performing the recovery	data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_worker_configuration
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_worker_configuration

Name	Description	Schema
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>required</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_password_encrypted <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

6.70.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the retrieve from Glacier.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped) 	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_s3_rds_databases_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	<p>Status of the recovery from S3.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped) 	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.70.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.70.5. Produces

- application/json

6.71. List the volume snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/
```

6.71.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the volume snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

6.71.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS text region.	string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	number
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

6.71.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
cbt_changed_size_mb <i>optional</i>		integer
cbt_valid_size_mb <i>optional</i>		integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_s3 <i>optional</i>	Snapshot was not generated by CPM and was imported to s3.	boolean
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
type <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

Name	Description	Schema
zone <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

6.71.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.72. Retrieve a volume snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
```

6.72.1. Description

This endpoint returns the volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

6.72.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.72.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume (Gib).	integer
cbt_changed_size_mb <i>optional</i>		integer
cbt_valid_size_mb <i>optional</i>		integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device of volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_s3 <i>optional</i>	Snapshot was not generated by CPM and was imported to s3.	boolean
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
type <i>optional</i>	Volume type.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Volume zone.	string

6.72.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.73. Delete a volume snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{id}/
```

6.73.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the volume snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.73.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.73.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.74. Recover volume from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

6.74.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the volume of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

6.74.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
attach_behaviour <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * attach_free (Attach only if Device is Free.) * switch_no_delete (Switch Attached Volumes.) * switch_and_delete (Switch Attached Volumes and Delete Old Ones.)	enum (attach_free, switch_no_delete, switch_and_delete)

Name	Description	Schema
attach_to <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID to attach the newly recovered volume.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_credentials
device <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

6.74.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_statuses
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.74.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.74.5. Produces

- application/json

6.75. Recover s3 volume from backup

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/volumes/{snapshot_record_id}/recover_from_s3/
```

6.75.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the s3 volume of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. For a different availability zone than CPM's on worker configuration define VPC, subnet and security group in worker_configuration.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Recover volume from s3 is possible on instance backup volume.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/<backup_id>/snapshots/volumes/`

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

6.75.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create

data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create

Name	Description	Schema
attach_behaviour <i>optional</i>	<p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * attach_free (Attach only if Device is Free.) * switch_no_delete (Switch Attached Volumes.) * switch_and_delete (Switch Attached Volumes and Delete Old Ones.) 	enum (attach_free, switch_no_delete, switch_and_delete)
attach_to <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID to attach the newly recovered volume.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the EBS volume.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of a volume.	integer
credentials <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied credentials will be used to authenticate the account to recover to. Otherwise, the policy's account credentials will be used.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_credentials
device <i>optional</i>	Which device it will be attached as. This is only used if you choose to automatically attach the recovered volume to an instance.	string
encryption_key <i>optional</i>	Encryption key for target region of volume.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>	Whether to associate the same tags (like the volume's name) to the recovered volume. Default is true.	boolean
region <i>optional</i>	Target region for the volume recover.	string
retrieve_options <i>optional</i>	Retrieval parameters to use if retrieval of data from Glacier to S3 is required.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_retrieve_options
throughput <i>optional</i>	The throughput that the volume can support.	integer
to_account <i>optional</i>	Restore to account.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
worker_configuration <i>optional</i>	If set, the supplied worker configuration will be used. Otherwise, the worker configuration will be build.	data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_worker_configuration
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_credentials

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key - Part of AWS credentials.	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key - Part of AWS credentials.	string

data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_retrieve_options

Name	Description	Schema
days_to_keep <i>optional</i>		integer
retrieval_tier <i>required</i>	Allowed Enum Values * E (Expedited) * S (Standard) * B (Bulk)	enum (E, S, B)

data_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_worker_configuration

Name	Description	Schema
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>required</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_password_encrypted <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

6.75.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_snapshots_volumes_recover_from_s3_create_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.75.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.75.5. Produces

- application/json

6.76. Move a backup record to the freezer

```
POST /api/aws/backups/{backup_id}/to_freezer/
```

6.76.1. Description

This endpoint moves a backup record to the freezer.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup permissions can move a backup to the freezer.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

6.76.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_to_freezer_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_to_freezer_create

data_aws_backups_to_freezer_create

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>required</i>	Backup record's new freezer policy description.	string
name <i>required</i>	Backup record's new freezer policy name.	string

6.76.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_backups_to_freezer_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_to_freezer_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status. Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
performed_quiesce <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

6.76.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

6.76.5. Produces

- `application/json`

6.77. Retrieve a CPM backup record

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{id}/
```

6.77.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own backup records.
- * Root user can also get the backup records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the backup records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

6.77.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.77.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string

Name	Description	Schema
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status. Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
glacier_archive_status <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.	response_aws_backups_read_glacier_archive_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
is_recoverable <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
move_to_freezer_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
performed_quiesce <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
s3_copy_status <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_read_s3_copy_status

Name	Description	Schema
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_aws_backups_read_glacier_archive_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the archive to Glacier.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_read_s3_copy_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the copy to S3.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the copy to S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.77.4. Produces

- `application/json`

6.78. Update a CPM freezer backup record

```
PUT /api/aws/backups/{id}/
```

6.78.1. Description

This endpoint updates the freezer backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user with `allow_backup_changes` can update freezer backup record.
- * Root user can also update freezer backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with ``allow_backup_changes`` can update freezer backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.78.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_backups_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_backups_update

data_aws_backups_update

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>required</i>	Description for the resource.	string
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

6.78.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_backups_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_backups_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status. Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
glacier_archive_status <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier.	response_aws_backups_update_glacier_archive_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
is_recoverable <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
move_to_freezer_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
performed_quiesce <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
s3_copy_status <i>optional</i>	Copy to S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_backups_update_s3_copy_status
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier) 	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_aws_backups_update_glacier_archive_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the archive to Glacier.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the archive to Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_backups_update_s3_copy_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the copy to S3.	integer
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the copy to S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

6.78.4. Consumes

- application/json

6.78.5. Produces

- application/json

6.79. Delete a CPM freezer backup record

```
DELETE /api/aws/backups/{id}/
```

6.79.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM freezer backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own freezer backup record.
- * Root user can also delete freezer backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the freezer backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.79.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.79.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

6.80. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/aws/backups/{id}/logs/
```

6.80.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

6.80.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

6.80.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_backups_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_backups_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

6.80.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

Chapter 7. AWS Captured Vpcs

7.1. List captured VPCs

```
GET /api/aws/captured_vpcs/
```

7.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of captured VPCs.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own captured VPCs.
- * Root user can also get the captured VPCs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the captured VPCs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

7.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * region	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	region <i>optional</i>	VPC region.	number
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: *	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

7.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_captured_vpcs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_captured_vpcs_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account.	integer
capture_time <i>optional</i>	Time when the VPC data was captured.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
region <i>optional</i>	VPC region.	string
template_size <i>optional</i>	Estimated size of CloudFormation template that constructs this VPC on clone operation.	integer
vpc_aws_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the VPC in AWS.	string

7.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

7.2. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/aws/captured_vpcs/logs/
```

7.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns the logs for the last captured VPC clone.

CSV Media Type:

* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

7.2.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_captured_vpcs_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_captured_vpcs_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

7.2.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

7.3. Retrieve a captured VPC

```
GET /api/aws/captured_vpcs/{id}/
```

7.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the VPC for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own captured VPCs.
- * Root user can also get the captured VPCs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the captured VPCs of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

7.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

7.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_captured_vpcs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_captured_vpcs_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account.	integer
capture_time <i>optional</i>	Time when the VPC data was captured.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
region <i>optional</i>	VPC region.	string
template_size <i>optional</i>	Estimated size of CloudFormation template that constructs this VPC on clone operation.	integer
vpc_aws_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the VPC in AWS.	string

7.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

7.4. Download a VPC's CloudFormation template

```
GET /api/aws/captured_vpcs/{id}/cloudformation_template/
```

7.4.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a VPC's CloudFormation template.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

7.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>		string
Query	bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of an existing S3 bucket on the destination region.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: *	string
Query	to_account <i>optional</i>	Destination account ID.	number
Query	to_region <i>optional</i>	Destination AWS region name.	string
Query	to_vpc <i>optional</i>	New VPC name.	string

7.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

7.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 8. AWS Cost Explorer

8.1. List blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame for several policies

```
GET /api/aws/cost_explorer/backup_costs/
```

8.1.1. Description

This endpoint lists the costs for storage of AWS snapshots that were created for the policies of the given user, in the given time frame.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Authenticated user which is permitted to use this API can see the costs of his own policies.
- * Root and independent users can also see the costs for policies of the managed users.
- * Delegates can see the costs for policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

8.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	string
Query	end_date <i>optional</i>	End date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * generations * name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule	string
Query	start_date <i>optional</i>	Start date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

8.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_cost_explorer_backup_costs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_cost_explorer_backup_costs_list

Name	Description	Schema
blended_costs <i>optional</i>	Blended costs (USD) for storage of AWS snapshots.	number
end_date <i>optional</i>	End date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy ID of the policy whose costs are to be displayed.	integer
start_date <i>optional</i>	Start date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
user <i>optional</i>	User ID of the user whose policies costs are to be displayed.	integer

8.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

8.2. Retrieve policy’s blended costs for storage of backup target snapshots in the given time frame

```
GET /api/aws/cost_explorer/backup_costs/{id}/
```

8.2.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves the costs for storage of AWS snapshots that were created for the specified policy in the given time frame.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Authenticated user which is permitted to use this API can see the costs of his own policies.
- * Root and independent users can also see the costs for policies of the managed users.
- * Delegates can see the costs for policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

8.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

8.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_cost_explorer_backup_costs_read > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_cost_explorer_backup_costs_read

Name	Description	Schema
blended_costs <i>optional</i>	Blended costs (USD) for storage of AWS snapshots.	number

Name	Description	Schema
end_date <i>optional</i>	End date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy ID of the policy whose costs are to be displayed.	integer
start_date <i>optional</i>	Start date for the cost estimation time frame.	string
user <i>optional</i>	User ID of the user whose policies costs are to be displayed.	integer

8.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

8.3. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of all resource control groups

```
POST /api/aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/
```

8.3.1. Description

This endpoint refreshes the cached predicted hourly cost of all resource control groups.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can refresh savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- * Root and independent users can also refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

8.3.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

8.4. List cached monthly savings predictions per resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/
```

8.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of cached monthly savings predictions per resource control group.

Optional [filters](#), [sorting](#) and [pagination](#) parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- * Root and independent users can also get the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

8.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * name * timeout * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * account	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

8.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_cost_explorer_resource_control_savings_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_cost_explorer_resource_control_savings_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group is enabled.	boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction end time (one month after time of request).	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction start time (time of request).	string
total_downtime_hours <i>optional</i>	Total resource control group downtime during prediction period (hours).	number
total_savings_usd <i>optional</i>	Monthly savings prediction of the resource control group (USD).	number
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

8.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

8.5. Retrieve a cached monthly savings prediction for a resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/{id}/
```

8.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the cached monthly savings prediction of the resource control group whose id is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- * Root and independent users can also get the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

8.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

8.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_cost_explorer_resource_control_savings_read > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_cost_explorer_resource_control_savings_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group is enabled.	boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction end time (one month after time of request).	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Resource control group savings prediction start time (time of request).	string
total_downtime_hours <i>optional</i>	Total resource control group downtime during prediction period (hours).	number
total_savings_usd <i>optional</i>	Monthly savings prediction of the resource control group (USD).	number
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

8.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

8.6. Refresh cached predicted hourly cost of a resource control group

```
PUT /api/aws/cost_explorer/resource_control_savings/{id}/
```

8.6.1. Description

This endpoint refreshes the cached predicted hourly cost of a resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can refresh savings prediction for his own resource control groups.
- * Root and independent users can also refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can refresh the savings prediction for resource control groups of their original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

8.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

8.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

Chapter 9. AWS Explore Sessions

9.1. Create an explore session

POST /api/aws/explore_sessions/

9.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new explore session.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new explore session for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new explore session for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can create a new explore session for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

9.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_explore_sessions_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_explore_sessions_create

data_aws_explore_sessions_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_volume_ids <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
backup_record <i>required</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
from_account <i>optional</i>	Restore from account.	integer
num_generations <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided <code>backup_record</code> will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer
region <i>optional</i>	ID of a region to restore from.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
source <i>optional</i>	Source to recover from. Allowed Enum Values * E (EBS) * S (S3)	enum (E, S)

9.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_explore_sessions_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_explore_sessions_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_volume_ids <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
backup_record <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
explore_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the explore session. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance Volumes) * V (Independent Volumes) * D (RDS) * R (Redshift Cluster)	enum (I, V, D, R)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_generations <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided backup_record will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
session_path <i>optional</i>	Path for the explore session.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Explore session's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status. Allowed Enum Values * U (Undefined) * S (Session ended successfully) * P (Session expiration is in progress) * F (Session failure) * N (Open session is running)	enum (U, S, P, F, N)

9.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

9.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

9.2. List explore sessions

```
GET /api/aws/explore_sessions/
```

9.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of explore sessions.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own explore sessions.
- * Root user can also get the explore sessions of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the explore sessions of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* **1.3.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **2.0.0**

9.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	backup_record <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * start_time	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string
Query	search_by_instance <i>optional</i>	Return sessions of backups which targeted an instance with an AWS ID which includes the given search term.	string
Query	search_by_volume <i>optional</i>	Return sessions of backups which targeted a volume with an AWS ID which includes the given search term.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status.	string

9.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_explore_sessions_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_explore_sessions_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_volume_ids <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
backup_record <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
explore_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the explore session. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance Volumes) * V (Independent Volumes) * D (RDS) * R (Redshift Cluster)	enum (I, V, D, R)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_generations <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided backup_record will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
session_path <i>optional</i>	Path for the explore session.	string

Name	Description	Schema
start_time <i>optional</i>	Explore session's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status. Allowed Enum Values * U (Undefined) * S (Session ended successfully) * P (Session expiration is in progress) * F (Session failure) * N (Open session is running)	enum (U, S, P, F, N)

9.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

9.3. Expire all running explore sessions

```
DELETE /api/aws/explore_sessions/
```

9.3.1. Description

This endpoint expires all running explore sessions.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own explore sessions.
- * Root user can also delete explore sessions for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can delete explore sessions for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

9.3.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

9.4. Retrieve the maximum available generations for explore session

POST /api/aws/explore_sessions/max_generations/

9.4.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves the maximum number of generations available for explore session.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can retrieve the maximum number of generations his own explore session.
- * Root user can also retrieve the maximum number of generations for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can retrieve the maximum number of generations for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.7.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

9.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_explore_sessions_max_generations <i>required</i>	data_aws_explore_sessions_max_generations

data_aws_explore_sessions_max_generations

Name	Description	Schema
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_volume_ids <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array
backup_record <i>required</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
from_account <i>optional</i>	Restore from account.	integer
num_generations <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided <code>backup_record</code> will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
region <i>optional</i>	ID of a region to restore from.	integer
source <i>optional</i>	Source to recover from. Allowed Enum Values * E (EBS) * S (S3)	enum (E, S)

9.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_explore_sessions_max_generations
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_explore_sessions_max_generations

Name	Description	Schema
max_generations <i>optional</i>	Explore session maximum number of generations available	integer

9.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

9.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

9.5. Prepare list of files and folders to be downloaded

```
POST /api/aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
```

9.5.1. Description

This endpoint prepares a list of files and folders to be archived and download as a zip file.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with explore permissions to download his mounted files.



The actual download is performed using **GET** request and this API is prerequisite.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

9.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	explore_session_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_explore_sessions_download_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_explore_sessions_download_create

data_aws_explore_sessions_download_create

Name	Description	Schema
paths <i>required</i>	List of paths to archive together and download.	< string > array

9.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



9.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

9.6. Archive and download list of files and folders as a zip file

```
GET /api/aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/download/
```

9.6.1. Description

This endpoint archives and downloads a list of files and folders as a zip file.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with explore permissions to download his mounted files.



This download only works after preapeing the list of files and folders to be downloaded using **POST** request.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

9.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	explore_session_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

9.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



9.6.4. Produces

- `application/zip`

9.7. List file system entries via POST request

```
POST /api/aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
```

9.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns file system entries.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own file system entries.
- * Root user can also get the file system entries of the managed users.
- * Delegates with `allow_file_level_restore` can get the file system entries of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

9.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	explore_session_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create

data_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create

Name	Description	Schema
depth <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	string
do_async <i>optional</i>	If set the listing will be done async.	boolean
path <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
search <i>optional</i>	Search string to narrow results.	string

9.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create

Name	Description	Schema
children <i>optional</i>	List of all sub directories and files under the requested target.	< response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create_children > array
depth <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
modified_time <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string
parent <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
path <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
url_friendly_path <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_create_children

Name	Description	Schema
depth <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
modified_time <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string

Name	Description	Schema
parent <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
path <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
url_friendly_path <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

9.7.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

9.7.5. Produces

- `application/json`

9.8. List file system entries via GET request

```
GET /api/aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/file_system_entries/
```

9.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns file system entries.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own file system entries.
- * Root user can also get the file system entries of the managed users.
- * Delegates with `allow_file_level_restore` can get the file system entries of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

9.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	explore_session_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	depth <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	string
Query	do_async <i>optional</i>	If set the listing will be done async.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	path <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search string to narrow results.	string

9.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_list > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_list

Name	Description	Schema
children <i>optional</i>	List of all sub directories and files under the requested target.	< response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_list_children > array
depth <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
modified_time <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string
parent <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
path <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
url_friendly_path <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

response_aws_explore_sessions_file_system_entries_list_children

Name	Description	Schema
depth <i>optional</i>	Depth to explore sub directories.	integer
modified_time <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the file system entry.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the file system entry.	string

Name	Description	Schema
parent <i>optional</i>	Path of parent directory.	string
path <i>optional</i>	Target path explore. Empty path will use root as path.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the file system entry.	integer
type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * F (File) * D (Directory)	enum (F, D)
url_friendly_path <i>optional</i>	Path explored by the API call, with special escape characters handled.	string

9.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

9.9. Reset the backup explore session timeout countdown

```
POST /api/aws/explore_sessions/{explore_session_id}/keep_alive/
```

9.9.1. Description

This endpoint resets the backup explore session timeout countdown.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can reset his own explore session timeout.
- * Root user can also reset explore session's timeout for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can reset explore session's timeout for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

9.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	explore_session_id <i>required</i>	string

9.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

9.10. Retrieve an explore session

```
GET /api/aws/explore_sessions/{id}/
```

9.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns the explore session for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own explore sessions.
- * Root user can also get the explore sessions of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the explore sessions of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

9.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

9.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_explore_sessions_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_explore_sessions_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_volume_ids <i>optional</i>	AWS volume IDs.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
backup_record <i>optional</i>	ID of Backup record associated with the explore session.	integer
explore_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the explore session. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance Volumes) * V (Independent Volumes) * D (RDS) * R (Redshift Cluster)	enum (I, V, D, R)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_generations <i>optional</i>	If provided, the previous generations of backup record snapshots up to the provided backup_record will be associated with the explore session as well.	integer
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
session_path <i>optional</i>	Path for the explore session.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Explore session's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Explore session's status. Allowed Enum Values * U (Undefined) * S (Session ended successfully) * P (Session expiration is in progress) * F (Session failure) * N (Open session is running)	enum (U, S, P, F, N)

9.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

9.11. Expire an explore session

```
DELETE /api/aws/explore_sessions/{id}/
```

9.11.1. Description

This endpoint expires the explore session for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own explore sessions.
- * Root user can also delete explore sessions for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_file_level_restore` can delete explore sessions for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

9.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

9.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

Chapter 10. AWS Policies

10.1. Create a CPM policy

POST /api/aws/policies/

10.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new policy for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new policy for his original user.
- * Only root user is allowed to create 'cpmdata' policy.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_policies_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_create

data_aws_policies_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

10.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
copy_to_s3_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_num_copied <i>optional</i>		integer
import_num_total <i>optional</i>		integer
import_status <i>optional</i>	Import status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3) 	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
is_archive_active <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
is_s3_cleanup_active <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
last_dr_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
policy_type <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
s3_operation_in_progress <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

10.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.2. List CPM policies

```
GET /api/aws/policies/
```

10.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM policies.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own policies.
- * Root user can also get the policies of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * generations * name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

10.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
copy_to_s3_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
import_num_copied <i>optional</i>		integer
import_num_total <i>optional</i>		integer
import_status <i>optional</i>	Import status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
is_archive_active <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
is_s3_cleanup_active <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
last_dr_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
policy_type <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string
s3_operation_in_progress <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

10.2.4. Produces

- application/json

10.3. Retrieve a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/
```

10.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own policies.
- * Root user can also get the policies of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
copy_to_s3_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_num_copied <i>optional</i>		integer
import_num_total <i>optional</i>		integer
import_status <i>optional</i>	Import status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3)	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)

Name	Description	Schema
is_archive_active <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
is_s3_cleanup_active <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
last_dr_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
policy_type <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string
s3_operation_in_progress <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

10.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.4. Update a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{id}/
```

10.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own policies.
- * Root user can also update policies for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update policies for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_update

data_aws_policies_update

Name	Description	Schema
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

10.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
copy_to_s3_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_num_copied <i>optional</i>		integer
import_num_total <i>optional</i>		integer
import_status <i>optional</i>	Import status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3) 	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
is_archive_active <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
is_s3_cleanup_active <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
last_dr_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
policy_type <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
s3_operation_in_progress <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

10.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.5. Delete a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{id}/
```

10.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM policy for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted policy will **be deleted** as well.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own policies.
- * Root user can also delete policies for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete policies for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.6. Create a CPM policy backup ASAP

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{id}/backups/
```

10.6.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM policy backup.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new policy backup for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new policy backup for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new policy backup for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_policies_create_backups
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_policies_create_backups

Name	Description	Schema
tracker_id <i>optional</i>	Tracker ID of backup record progress.	integer



10.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.7. Show 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
```

10.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the 'Copy to S3 repository' options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own options.
- * Root user can also get the options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read

Name	Description	Schema
archive_storage_class <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in archive. Valid options are: 'Glacier' (default) or 'Deep Archive' Allowed Enum Values * GLACIER (Glacier) * DEEP_ARCHIVE (Deep Archive)	enum (GLACIER, DEEP_ARCHIVE)
copy_interval <i>optional</i>	Distance (in generations) between two subsequent copied backups.	integer
copy_to_glacier <i>optional</i>		response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_copy_to_glacier
delete_aws_snapshot_after_copy <i>optional</i>	If set, EBS snapshots are deleted from AWS immediately after copy to S3.	boolean
enable_copy_to_glacier <i>optional</i>	If set, Copy to Glacier will be enabled.	boolean
enable_rds_copy <i>optional</i>		boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the S3 Copy will be enabled.	boolean
rds_export_kms_key_arn <i>optional</i>		string
rds_export_role_arn <i>optional</i>		string
repository <i>optional</i>	S3 repository the policy is associated with.	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
retain_in_glacier <i>optional</i>		response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retain_in_glacier
retention_generation_based <i>optional</i>	Retention based on number of generations.	response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retention_generation_based
retention_time_based <i>optional</i>	Retention based on snapshot's age.	response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retention_time_based

Name	Description	Schema
s3_storage_class <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in S3. Valid options are: 'Standard' (default), 'Infrequent Access' or 'Intelligent Tiering' Allowed Enum Values * STANDARD (Standard) * STANDARD_IA (Infrequent Access) * INTELLIGENT_TIERING (Intelligent Tiering)	enum (STANDARD, STANDARD_IA, INTELLIGENT_TIERING)

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_copy_to_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
every_how <i>optional</i>	Distance (in time) between two subsequent archived backups.. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Determines the time between two subsequent archived backups. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retain_in_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
retain_duration <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the archived backup retention duration. Works in conjunction with retain_unit .	integer
retain_unit <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain an archived backup. Works in conjunction with retain_duration . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retention_generation_based

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
num_generations <i>optional</i>	How many generations of backup data to keep.	integer

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_read_retention_time_based

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain a snapshot. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the retention duration. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

10.7.4. Produces

- **application/json**

10.8. Update 'Copy to S3 repository' options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{id}/copy_to_s3/
```

10.8.1. Description

This endpoint updates the 'Copy to S3 repository' options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own options.
- * Root user can also update the options of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update the options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update

data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update

Name	Description	Schema
archive_storage_class <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in archive. Valid options are: 'Glacier' (default) or 'Deep Archive' Allowed Enum Values * GLACIER (Glacier) * DEEP_ARCHIVE (Deep Archive)	enum (GLACIER, DEEP_ARCHIVE)
copy_interval <i>optional</i>	Distance (in generations) between two subsequent copied backups.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
copy_to_glacier <i>optional</i>		data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_copy_to_glacier
delete_aws_snapshot_after_copy <i>optional</i>	If set, EBS snapshots are deleted from AWS immediately after copy to S3.	boolean
enable_copy_to_glacier <i>optional</i>	If set, Copy to Glacier will be enabled.	boolean
enable_rds_copy <i>optional</i>		boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the S3 Copy will be enabled.	boolean
rds_export_kms_key_arn <i>optional</i>		string
rds_export_role_arn <i>optional</i>		string
repository <i>optional</i>	S3 repository the policy is associated with.	integer
retain_in_glacier <i>optional</i>		data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retain_in_glacier
retention_generation_based <i>optional</i>	Retention based on number of generations.	data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_generation_based
retention_time_based <i>optional</i>	Retention based on snapshot's age.	data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_time_based
s3_storage_class <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in S3. Valid options are: 'Standard' (default), 'Infrequent Access' or 'Intelligent Tiering' Allowed Enum Values * STANDARD (Standard) * STANDARD_IA (Infrequent Access) * INTELLIGENT_TIERING (Intelligent Tiering)	enum (STANDARD, STANDARD_IA, INTELLIGENT_TIERING)

data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_copy_to_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
every_how <i>optional</i>	Distance (in time) between two subsequent archived backups.. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Determines the time between two subsequent archived backups. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retain_in_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
retain_duration <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the archived backup retention duration. Works in conjunction with retain_unit .	integer
retain_unit <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain an archived backup. Works in conjunction with retain_duration . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_generation_based

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
num_generations <i>optional</i>	How many generations of backup data to keep.	integer

data_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_time_based

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain a snapshot. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer

Name	Description	Schema
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the retention duration. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

10.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update

Name	Description	Schema
archive_storage_class <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in archive. Valid options are: 'Glacier' (default) or 'Deep Archive' Allowed Enum Values * GLACIER (Glacier) * DEEP_ARCHIVE (Deep Archive)	enum (GLACIER, DEEP_ARCHIVE)
copy_interval <i>optional</i>	Distance (in generations) between two subsequent copied backups.	integer
copy_to_glacier <i>optional</i>		response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_copy_to_glacier
delete_aws_snapshot_after_copy <i>optional</i>	If set, EBS snapshots are deleted from AWS immediately after copy to S3.	boolean
enable_copy_to_glacier <i>optional</i>	If set, Copy to Glacier will be enabled.	boolean
enable_rds_copy <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the S3 Copy will be enabled.	boolean
rds_export_kms_key_arn <i>optional</i>		string
rds_export_role_arn <i>optional</i>		string
repository <i>optional</i>	S3 repository the policy is associated with.	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
retain_in_glacier <i>optional</i>		response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retain_in_glacier
retention_generation_based <i>optional</i>	Retention based on number of generations.	response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_generation_based
retention_time_based <i>optional</i>	Retention based on snapshot's age.	response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_time_based
s3_storage_class <i>optional</i>	Storage class to use for snapshot data stored in S3. Valid options are: 'Standard' (default), 'Infrequent Access' or 'Intelligent Tiering' Allowed Enum Values * STANDARD (Standard) * STANDARD_IA (Infrequent Access) * INTELLIGENT_TIERING (Intelligent Tiering)	enum (STANDARD, STANDARD_IA, INTELLIGENT_TIERING)

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_copy_to_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
every_how <i>optional</i>	Distance (in time) between two subsequent archived backups.. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer

Name	Description	Schema
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Determines the time between two subsequent archived backups. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retain_in_glacier

Name	Description	Schema
retain_duration <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the archived backup retention duration. Works in conjunction with retain_unit .	integer
retain_unit <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain an archived backup. Works in conjunction with retain_duration . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_generation_based

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
num_generations <i>optional</i>	How many generations of backup data to keep.	integer

response_aws_policies_copy_to_s3_update_retention_time_based

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, this retention rule will be enabled.	boolean
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	Determines the minimum time to retain a snapshot. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer

Name	Description	Schema
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the retention duration. Works in conjunction with <code>every_how_many</code> . Allowed Enum Values * O (Months) * Y (Years) * D (Days) * W (Weeks)	enum (O, Y, D, W)

10.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.9. Retrieve DR options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/dr/
```

10.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DR options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own policy DR options.
- * Root user can also get the policy DR options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policy DR options of their original user.
- * Cross-account fields are available only if your CPM is licensed for cross-account functionality.
- * DR on Redshift clusters can only be enabled by configuring cross-region snapshots using the AWS Console.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_dr_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_dr_read

Name	Description	Schema
cross_account_dr <i>optional</i>	List of cross-account DR-related fields.	response_aws_policies_dr_read_cross_account_dr

Name	Description	Schema
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether DR is enabled for this policy. By default DR is disabled.	boolean
dr_frequency <i>optional</i>	Sets the run frequency for DR backups.	integer
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions to copy data to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
dr_timeout_hours <i>optional</i>	Number of hours after which a DR process is assumed to have hung and failed.	integer

response_aws_policies_dr_read_cross_account_dr

Name	Description	Schema
copy_to_snapshot_original_region <i>optional</i>	Whether to copy each snapshot to it's original region in the DR account.	boolean
dr_account <i>optional</i>	To which DR account to copy the snapshots.	integer
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
dr_keep_original_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Whether to keep the snapshots both in the original and the DR accounts or to delete the original snapshots once they are copied to the DR account.	boolean

10.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.10. Update DR options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{id}/dr/
```

10.10.1. Description

This endpoint updates the DR options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own policy DR options.
- * Root user can also update the policy DR options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can update the policy DR options of their original user.
- * Cross-account fields are available only if your CPM is licensed for cross-account functionality.
- * DR on Redshift clusters can only be enabled by configuring cross-region snapshots using the AWS Console.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_dr_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_dr_update

data_aws_policies_dr_update

Name	Description	Schema
cross_account_dr <i>optional</i>	List of cross-account DR-related fields.	data_aws_policies_dr_update_cross_account_dr
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether DR is enabled for this policy. By default DR is disabled.	boolean
dr_frequency <i>optional</i>	Sets the run frequency for DR backups.	integer
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions to copy data to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
dr_timeout_hours <i>optional</i>	Number of hours after which a DR process is assumed to have hung and failed.	integer

data_aws_policies_dr_update_cross_account_dr

Name	Description	Schema
copy_to_snapshot_original_region <i>optional</i>	Whether to copy each snapshot to it's original region in the DR account.	boolean
dr_account <i>optional</i>	To which DR account to copy the snapshots.	integer
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
dr_keep_original_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Whether to keep the snapshots both in the original and the DR accounts or to delete the original snapshots once they are copied to the DR account.	boolean

10.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_dr_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_dr_update

Name	Description	Schema
cross_account_dr <i>optional</i>	List of cross-account DR-related fields.	response_aws_policies_dr_update_cross_account_dr
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether DR is enabled for this policy. By default DR is disabled.	boolean
dr_frequency <i>optional</i>	Sets the run frequency for DR backups.	integer
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions to copy data to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
dr_timeout_hours <i>optional</i>	Number of hours after which a DR process is assumed to have hung and failed.	integer

response_aws_policies_dr_update_cross_account_dr

Name	Description	Schema
copy_to_snapshot_original_region <i>optional</i>	Whether to copy each snapshot to it's original region in the DR account.	boolean
dr_account <i>optional</i>	To which DR account to copy the snapshots.	integer
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	< integer > array
dr_keep_original_snapshots <i>optional</i>	Whether to keep the snapshots both in the original and the DR accounts or to delete the original snapshots once they are copied to the DR account.	boolean

10.10.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.10.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.11. Invoke a CPM Importer policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{id}/import/
```

10.11.1. Description

This endpoint invokes a CPM Importer policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can invoke an Importer policy for himself.
- * Root user can also invoke an Importer policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can invoke an Importer policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

10.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_do_import <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_do_import

data_aws_policies_do_import

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for <code>cpmdata</code> policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

10.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_do_import
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_aws_policies_do_import

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
copy_to_s3_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_num_copied <i>optional</i>		integer
import_num_total <i>optional</i>		integer
import_status <i>optional</i>	Import status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3) 	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
is_archive_active <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
is_s3_cleanup_active <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
last_dr_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

Name	Description	Schema
policy_type <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string
s3_operation_in_progress <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

10.11.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.11.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.12. Invoke a CPM Importer policy Dry Run

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/import_dry_run/
```

10.12.1. Description

This endpoint invokes a CPM Importer policy Dry Run.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can invoke an Importer policy Dry Run for himself.
- * Root user can also invoke an Importer policy Dry Run for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can invoke an Importer policy Dry Run for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

10.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

10.12.4. Produces

- `text/csv`

10.13. None

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/import_logs/
```

10.13.1. Description

None

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

10.14. Retrieve an Import Parameters definition.

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/import_parameters/
```

10.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Import Parameters definition for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own Import Parameters.
- * Root user can also get the Import Parameters of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the Import Parameters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.7.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

10.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_import_parameters_read > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_import_parameters_read

Name	Description	Schema
br_duration <i>optional</i>	Time period by which imported snapshots will be divided. The import time range is divided to time periods, mapped to Backup Record that include snapshots that started on that time period.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
range_end_time <i>optional</i>	End of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string
range_start_time <i>optional</i>	Start of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string

10.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.15. Update a CPM Import Parameters definition

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{id}/import_parameters/
```

10.15.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM Import Parameters for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own Import Parameters.
- * Root user can also update Import Parameters for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update Import Parameters for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.7.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

10.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_import_parameters_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_import_parameters_update

data_aws_policies_import_parameters_update

Name	Description	Schema
br_duration <i>optional</i>	Time period by which imported snapshots will be divided. The import time range is divided to time periods, mapped to Backup Record that include snapshots that started on that time period.	integer
range_end_time <i>optional</i>	End of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string
range_start_time <i>optional</i>	Start of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string

10.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_import_parameters_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_import_parameters_update

Name	Description	Schema
br_duration <i>optional</i>	Time period by which imported snapshots will be divided. The import time range is divided to time periods, mapped to Backup Record that include snapshots that started on that time period.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
range_end_time <i>optional</i>	End of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string
range_start_time <i>optional</i>	Start of the time range, in which the snapshots will be imported.	string

10.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.16. Retrieve options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{id}/options/
```

10.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns the options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Policy options will show only if the policy name is NOT `cpmdata`.
- * Any authenticated user can get his own policy options.
- * Root user can also get the policy options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policy options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_options_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_options_read

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout (in seconds) - allotted time for each script to run.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Output of backup scripts goes to the standard error (stderr).	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
considered_successful <i>optional</i>	Backup considered valid. Allowed Enum Values * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Backup scripts are turned off by default. Change to Activate to turn on backup scripts.	boolean
minutes_between_retries <i>optional</i>	Amount of time CPM waits after a failure before retrying.	integer
num_failures_for_alert <i>optional</i>	Number of failures before CPM triggers an alert.	integer
number_of_retries <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of retries after each failed backup (the default is three).	integer

10.16.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.17. Update options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{id}/options/
```

10.17.1. Description

This endpoint updates the options of CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Policy options will be updated only if policy name is NOT `cpmdata`.
- * Any authenticated user can update his own policy options.
- * Root user can also update the policy options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can update the policy options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_options_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_options_update

data_aws_policies_options_update

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout (in seconds) - allotted time for each script to run.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Output of backup scripts goes to the standard error (stderr).	boolean
considered_successful <i>optional</i>	Backup considered valid. Allowed Enum Values * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Backup scripts are turned off by default. Change to Activate to turn on backup scripts.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
minutes_between_retries <i>optional</i>	Amount of time CPM waits after a failure before retrying.	integer
num_failures_for_alert <i>optional</i>	Number of failures before CPM triggers an alert.	integer
number_of_retries <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of retries after each failed backup (the default is three).	integer

10.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_options_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_options_update

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout (in seconds) - allotted time for each script to run.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Output of backup scripts goes to the standard error (stderr).	boolean
considered_successful <i>optional</i>	Backup considered valid. Allowed Enum Values * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Backup scripts are turned off by default. Change to Activate to turn on backup scripts.	boolean
minutes_between_retries <i>optional</i>	Amount of time CPM waits after a failure before retrying.	integer
num_failures_for_alert <i>optional</i>	Number of failures before CPM triggers an alert.	integer
number_of_retries <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of retries after each failed backup (the default is three).	integer



10.17.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.17.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.18. Pause an Import operation of a CPM Importer policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{id}/pause_import/
```

10.18.1. Description

This endpoint pauses import of a CPM Importer policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can pause an import operation for himself.
- * Root user can also pause an import operation for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can pause an import operation for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

10.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_pause_import <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_pause_import

data_aws_policies_pause_import

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

10.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_pause_import
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_pause_import

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
copy_to_s3_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy's snapshots are copied to S3.	boolean
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_enabled <i>optional</i>	Indicates if this policy is DR enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Relevant for cpmdata policy - Application Consistent scripts are turned off by default. Change to Enabled to turn on Application Consistent scripts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
import_num_copied <i>optional</i>		integer
import_num_total <i>optional</i>		integer
import_status <i>optional</i>	Import status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Initialized) * S (Scanning) * D (Pausing) * T (Scanning failed) * A (Scan complete) * C (Copying) * P (Copy paused) * F (Copy failed) * E (Copy ended) * G (Deleting native snapshots) * M (Snapshots moved to S3) 	enum (I, S, D, T, A, C, P, F, E, G, M)
is_archive_active <i>optional</i>	Is Archive operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
is_s3_cleanup_active <i>optional</i>	Is S3 Cleanup operation currently running for this policy.	boolean
last_dr_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a DR backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
policy_type <i>optional</i>	Policy type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
s3_operation_in_progress <i>optional</i>	Is there an S3 operation, such as Copy, Archive or Cleanup, that is currently running for this policy.	boolean
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

10.18.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.18.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.19. Delete all snapshots of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/
```

10.19.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

10.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

10.20. Delete all native snapshots of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/native/
```

10.20.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all native snapshots of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

10.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

10.21. Delete all native snapshots, S3 backup and Glacier archive copies of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{id}/snapshots/s3/
```

10.21.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all native snapshots, S3 backup and Glacier archive copies of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

10.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

10.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

10.22. Abort an on-going archive of backups in policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/archive/abort/
```

10.22.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on-going archive of backups in policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup and S3 copy permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

10.23. Abort an on going policy cleanup on S3

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/cleanup_s3/abort/
```

10.23.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on going policy cleanup on S3.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup and S3 copy permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

10.24. Create a Custom Tag

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/
```

10.24.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new Custom Tag.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new Custom Tag for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new Custom Tag for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new Custom Tag for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_custom_tags_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_custom_tags_create

data_aws_policies_custom_tags_create

Name	Description	Schema
name_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean
tag_name <i>required</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
tag_value <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
value_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

10.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_custom_tags_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_custom_tags_create

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean
tag_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
tag_value <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
value_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

10.24.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.24.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.25. List Custom Tags

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/
```

10.25.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Custom Tags.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own Custom Tags.
- * Root user can also get the Custom Tags of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the Custom Tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_custom_tags_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_custom_tags_list

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean
tag_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
tag_value <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
value_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

10.25.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.26. Retrieve a Custom Tag

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/{id}/
```

10.26.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Custom Tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own Custom Tags.
- * Root user can also get the Custom Tags of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the Custom Tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.26.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.26.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_custom_tags_read > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_custom_tags_read

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag name should match a resource's tag name prefix.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
tag_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the Custom Tag.	string
tag_value <i>optional</i>	Value of the Custom Tag.	string
value_is_prefix <i>optional</i>	Indicates if defined Custom Tag value should match a resource's tag value prefix.	boolean

10.26.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.27. Delete a Custom Tag

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/custom_tags/{id}/
```

10.27.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Custom Tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own Custom Tags.
- * Root user can also delete Custom Tags for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete Custom Tags for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.27.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.27.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.28. List a policy's future scheduled run times

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/
```

10.28.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the future scheduled run times for a policy.

Before you can list policy scheduled run times you need:

- * An enabled policy with at least one valid target attached.
- * At least one schedule set to the policy.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.28.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	days_ahead <i>required</i>	Days ahead to calculate scheduled run times for.	number

10.28.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_run_times_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_run_times_list

Name	Description	Schema
schedule_name <i>optional</i>	Name of schedule the backup is running.	string
schedule_time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in schedule_timezone .	string
schedule_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the schedule was configured with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
system_time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <code>system_timezone</code> .	string
system_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup in UTC.	string

10.28.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.29. Abort any on-going s3 operation in policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/s3_operations/abort/
```

10.29.1. Description

This endpoint aborts any on-going s3 operation (copy, archive or cleanup) currently performed for policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup and S3 copy permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.29.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.29.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	object
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

10.29.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.30. List all the targets associated with a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/
```

10.30.1. Description

This endpoint returns all targets associated with the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own targets.
- * Root user can also get the policy targets of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policy targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.30.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.30.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_list

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	response_aws_policies_targets_list_application_consistent_backup
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
has_product_code <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
platform <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

response_aws_policies_targets_list_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

10.30.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.31. Add a DynamoDB table to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/
```

10.31.1. Description

This endpoint adds a DynamoDB table to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a table to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a table to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a table to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.31.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create

data_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string

10.31.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
partition_key <i>optional</i>	Partition key for the DynamoDB table.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
sort_key <i>optional</i>	Sort key for the DynamoDB table.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
table_arn <i>optional</i>	ARN unique table identifier.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean

10.31.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.31.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.32. List the protected DynamoDB tables of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/
```

10.32.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DynamoDB tables of a CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected tables.
- * Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected tables of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.32.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.32.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
partition_key <i>optional</i>	Partition key for the DynamoDB table.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
sort_key <i>optional</i>	Sort key for the DynamoDB table.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
table_arn <i>optional</i>	ARN unique table identifier.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean

10.32.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.33. Retrieve a DynamoDB table of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

10.33.1. Description

This endpoint returns the DynamoDB table of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own table.
- * Root user can also get the protected table of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected table of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.33.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.33.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_dynamodb_tables_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in AWS.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
partition_key <i>optional</i>	Partition key for the DynamoDB table.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
sort_key <i>optional</i>	Sort key for the DynamoDB table.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
table_arn <i>optional</i>	ARN unique table identifier.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean

10.33.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.34. Delete a DynamoDB table from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/dynamodb_tables/{id}/
```

10.34.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a DynamoDB table from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own table.
- * Root user can also delete tables for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete tables for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.34.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.34.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.35. Add an Elastic File System (EFS) to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
```

10.35.1. Description

This endpoint adds an Elastic File System (EFS) to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add an EFS to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add an EFS to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an EFS to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

10.35.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_efs_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_efs_create

data_aws_policies_targets_efs_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string

Name	Description	Schema
expire_option <i>optional</i>	Expire option Allowed Enum Values * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
expire_option_value <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
move_to_cold_storage_option <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option Allowed Enum Values * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
move_to_cold_storage_option_value <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer

10.35.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_efs_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_efs_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string

Name	Description	Schema
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
expire_option <i>optional</i>	<p>Expire option</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation) 	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
expire_option_value <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
move_to_cold_storage_option <i>optional</i>	<p>Transition to cold storage option</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation) 	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
move_to_cold_storage_option_value <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_mount_targets <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
size_in_bytes <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.35.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.35.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.36. List the protected Elastic File Systems (EFS) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/
```

10.36.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected Elastic File Systems (EFS) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected EFS.
- * Root user can also get the protected EFS of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected EFS of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

10.36.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.36.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_efs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_efs_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
expire_option <i>optional</i>	Expire option Allowed Enum Values * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
expire_option_value <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
move_to_cold_storage_option <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option Allowed Enum Values * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
move_to_cold_storage_option_value <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_mount_targets <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
size_in_bytes <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.36.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.37. Retrieve a protected Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
```

10.37.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected Elastic File System (EFS) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected EFS.
- * Root user can also get the protected EFS the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected EFS of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.37.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.37.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_efs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_efs_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
expire_option <i>optional</i>	Expire option Allowed Enum Values * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
expire_option_value <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
move_to_cold_storage_option <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option Allowed Enum Values * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
move_to_cold_storage_option_value <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_mount_targets <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
size_in_bytes <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.37.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.38. Update an Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
```

10.38.1. Description

This endpoint updates an Elastic File System (EFS) of a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update an EFS of a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also update an EFS of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update an EFS of a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

10.38.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_efs_u pdate <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_efs_update

data_aws_policies_targets_efs_update

Name	Description	Schema
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string

Name	Description	Schema
expire_option <i>optional</i>	Expire option Allowed Enum Values * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
expire_option_value <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
move_to_cold_storage_option <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option Allowed Enum Values * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
move_to_cold_storage_option_value <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer

10.38.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_efs_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_efs_update

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
backup_iam_role_arn <i>optional</i>	Backup IAM role ARN	string

Name	Description	Schema
backup_vault_name <i>optional</i>	AWS Backup vault name	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
expire_option <i>optional</i>	Expire option Allowed Enum Values * P (Policy Generations) * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (P, N, D, W, M, Y)
expire_option_value <i>optional</i>	Expire option value	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
move_to_cold_storage_option <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option Allowed Enum Values * N (Never) * D (Days after creation) * W (Weeks after creation) * M (Month after creation) * Y (Years after creation)	enum (N, D, W, M, Y)
move_to_cold_storage_option_value <i>optional</i>	Transition to cold storage option value	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
num_mount_targets <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) number of mounted targets	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
size_in_bytes <i>optional</i>	Elastic File System's (EFS) size in bytes	integer
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean



10.38.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.38.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.39. Delete an Elastic File System (EFS) from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/efs/{id}/
```

10.39.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an Elastic File System (EFS) from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own EFS.
- * Root user can also delete EFS for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete EFS for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

10.39.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.39.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.40. Add an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/
```

10.40.1. Description

This endpoint adds an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add an FSx to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add an FSx to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an FSx to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

10.40.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	<code>policy_id</code> <i>required</i>	string
Body	<code>data_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_create</code> <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_create

`data_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_create`

Name	Description	Schema
<code>aws_region</code> <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<code>aws_resource_id</code> <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

10.40.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_create

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
filesystem_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
status <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
storage_capacity_in_gb <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.40.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.40.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.41. List the protected (Windows or Lustre) File Systems (FSx) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/
```

10.41.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected (Windows or Lustre) File Systems (FSx) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected FSx.
- * Root user can also get the protected FSx of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected FSx of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

10.41.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.41.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
filesystem_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
status <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
storage_capacity_in_gb <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.41.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.42. Retrieve a protected (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
```

10.42.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected FSx.
- * Root user can also get the protected FSx the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected FSx of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

10.42.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.42.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
filesystem_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
status <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
storage_capacity_in_gb <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.42.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.43. Update an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
```

10.43.1. Description

This endpoint updates an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) of a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update an FSx of a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also update an FSx of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update an FSx of a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

10.43.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.43.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_fsxs_update

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
filesystem_type <i>optional</i>	FSx file system type ('LUSTRE' or 'WINDOWS').	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
status <i>optional</i>	FSx status.	string
storage_capacity_in_gb <i>optional</i>	FSx capacity in GB.	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean

10.43.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.44. Delete an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/fsxs/{id}/
```

10.44.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an (Windows or Lustre) File System (FSx) from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own FSx.
- * Root user can also delete FSx for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete FSx for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

10.44.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.44.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.45. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
```

10.45.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 instance to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add an instance to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add an instance to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an instance to a CPM policy for his original user.
- * Number of instances allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.45.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_create

data_aws_policies_targets_instances_create

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_create_application_consistent_backup
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

data_aws_policies_targets_instances_create_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

10.45.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_create

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_create_application_consistent_backup
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string

Name	Description	Schema
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
has_product_code <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
platform <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_create_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

10.45.4. Consumes

- application/json

10.45.5. Produces

- application/json

10.46. List the protected EC2 instances of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/
```

10.46.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected EC2 instances of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.46.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.46.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_instances_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_list

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_list_application_consistent_backup
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
has_product_code <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
platform <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_list_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d;,...	string

10.46.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.47. Retrieve a protected EC2 instance of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

10.47.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected EC2 instance of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.47.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.47.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_read

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_read_application_consistent_backup
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
has_product_code <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
platform <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_read_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

10.47.4. Produces

- application/json

10.48. Update an EC2 instance of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

10.48.1. Description

This endpoint updates an instance of a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update an instance of a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also update an instance of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update an instance of a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.48.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_update

data_aws_policies_targets_instances_update

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_update_application_consistent_backup
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

data_aws_policies_targets_instances_update_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

10.48.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_update

Name	Description	Schema
ami_backup_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to take only snapshots, take an initial AMI and then snapshots, or just schedule AMI creation. Allowed Enum Values * N (No AMI) * S (Single AMI) * O (Only AMI)	enum (N, S, O)
ami_reboot_option <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to reboot the instance during AMI creation.	boolean
application_consistent_backup <i>optional</i>	Application consistent backup parameters. Only applicable for Windows OS.	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_update_application_consistent_backup
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
aws_root_device <i>optional</i>	Instance's root device.	string
force_full_s3_copy <i>optional</i>	If enabled, when the next backup of the policy is copied to S3, this instance will be copied as Full instead of Incremental.	boolean
has_product_code <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether the instance was purchased from marketplace.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
platform <i>optional</i>	Resource platform.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
which_volumes <i>optional</i>	Choose whether to back up all the volumes attached to the instance, or include or exclude some of them. Allowed Enum Values * A (All Volumes) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_update_application_consistent_backup

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds before agent assumes scripts are hung and kills them.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	If set to "Collect", all scripts output to stderr will be collected and saved by CPM.	boolean
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Enables scripts only for an instance which is the agent of this policy.	boolean
enable_agent_vss <i>optional</i>	Enables creating VSS snapshots on the agent. Only applicable for Windows 2008 agents.	boolean
remote_agent_type <i>optional</i>	Type of remote agent. Allowed Enum Values * C (N2WS Backup & Recovery (CPM) Remote Agent.) * S (Amazon Simple Systems Manager (SSM).)	enum (C, S)

Name	Description	Schema
use_remote_agent <i>optional</i>	Use remote agent for backing up the instance.	boolean
vss_volumes <i>optional</i>	Volumes to perform VSS snapshots on. Leave empty for all volumes. Put volume letters in the following format: c:,d:,...	string

10.48.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.48.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.49. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

10.49.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 instance from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own instances.
- * Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete instances for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

10.49.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.49.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.50. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/
```

10.50.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 volume to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a volume to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a volume to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a volume to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.50.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	instance_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create

data_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

10.50.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
created <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device attached to the volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.50.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.50.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.51. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/
```

10.51.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected EC2 volumes of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected volumes.
- * Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.51.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	instance_id <i>required</i>		string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.51.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
created <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device attached to the volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.51.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.52. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/{id}/
```

10.52.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected EC2 volume of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own volumes instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.52.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	instance_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.52.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_instances_volumes_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
created <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
device <i>optional</i>	Device attached to the volume.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.52.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.53. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/instances/{instance_id}/volumes/{id}/
```

10.53.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 volume from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own volumes.
- * Root user can also delete volumes for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete volumes for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.53.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	instance_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.53.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.54. Add a RDS cluster to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
```

10.54.1. Description

This endpoint adds a RDS cluster to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a cluster to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a cluster to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a cluster to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.54.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create

data_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

10.54.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.54.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.54.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.55. List the protected RDS clusters of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/
```

10.55.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected RDS clusters of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected databases.
- * Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.55.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.55.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.55.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.56. Retrieve a protected RDS cluster of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

10.56.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected RDS cluster of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own clusters.
- * Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.56.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.56.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_clusters_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
engine_mode <i>optional</i>	The DB engine mode of the DB cluster.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.56.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.57. Delete a RDS cluster from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_clusters/{id}/
```

10.57.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a RDS cluster from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own clusters.
- * Root user can also delete clusters for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete clusters for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.57.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.57.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.58. Add a RDS database to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

10.58.1. Description

This endpoint adds a RDS database to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a database to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a database to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a database to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.58.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_create

data_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
connection_password <i>optional</i>		string
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string

Name	Description	Schema
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_password <i>optional</i>	Password for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean

10.58.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
can_be_copied_to_s3 <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether snapshot copy to S3 is supported for this DB instance, based on DB Engine and Engine Version	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
connection_url <i>optional</i>		string
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string

Name	Description	Schema
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.58.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.58.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.59. List the protected RDS databases of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

10.59.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected RDS databases of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected databases.
- * Root user can also get the protected databases of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected databases of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.59.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.59.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
can_be_copied_to_s3 <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether snapshot copy to S3 is supported for this DB instance, based on DB Engine and Engine Version	boolean
connection_url <i>optional</i>		string
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string

Name	Description	Schema
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.59.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.60. Retrieve a protected RDS database of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

10.60.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected RDS database of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own databases instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected databases of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected databases of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.60.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.60.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
can_be_copied_to_s3 <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether snapshot copy to S3 is supported for this DB instance, based on DB Engine and Engine Version	boolean
connection_url <i>optional</i>		string
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string

Name	Description	Schema
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.60.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.61. Update an RDS Database of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

10.61.1. Description

This endpoint updates the 'RDS database' options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own options.
- * Root user can also update the options of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update the options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

10.61.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_update

data_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_update

Name	Description	Schema
connection_password <i>optional</i>		string
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string

Name	Description	Schema
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_password <i>optional</i>	Password for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean

10.61.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_rds_databases_update

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	ID of VPC.	string
can_be_copied_to_s3 <i>optional</i>	Indicates whether snapshot copy to S3 is supported for this DB instance, based on DB Engine and Engine Version	boolean
connection_url <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
multi_az <i>optional</i>	Whether to launch the resource in a multi-AZ configuration or not.	boolean
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
storage_type <i>optional</i>	Storage type.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.61.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.61.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.62. Delete a RDS database from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

10.62.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a RDS database from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own databases.
- * Root user can also delete databases for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete databases for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.62.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.62.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.63. Add a Redshift cluster to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
```

10.63.1. Description

This endpoint adds a Redshift cluster to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a cluster to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a cluster to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a cluster to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.63.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create

data_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

10.63.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
node_storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the node resource (in GiB).	integer
node_type <i>optional</i>	Node type.	string
nodes <i>optional</i>	Nodes number	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.63.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.63.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.64. List the protected Redshift clusters of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/
```

10.64.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected Redshift clusters of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected databases.
- * Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.64.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.64.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
node_storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the node resource (in GiB).	integer
node_type <i>optional</i>	Node type.	string
nodes <i>optional</i>	Nodes number	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.64.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.65. Retrieve a protected Redshift cluster of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

10.65.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected Redshift cluster of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own clusters.
- * Root user can also get the protected clusters of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected clusters of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.65.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.65.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_redshift_clusters_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
node_storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the node resource (in GiB).	integer
node_type <i>optional</i>	Node type.	string
nodes <i>optional</i>	Nodes number	integer
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.65.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.66. Delete a Redshift cluster from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/redshift_clusters/{id}/
```

10.66.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a Redshift cluster from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own clusters.
- * Root user can also delete clusters for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete clusters for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

10.66.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.66.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.67. Add a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/
```

10.67.1. Description

This endpoint adds a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add his own S3 sync targets.
- * Root user can also add the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- * Delegates can add the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.67.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_create

data_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_create

Name	Description	Schema
delete_extra <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
destination_account <i>optional</i>		integer
destination_bucket_name <i>required</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
destination_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
keep_source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
storage_class <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class. Allowed Enum Values * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

10.67.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_create

Name	Description	Schema
creation_date <i>optional</i>		string
delete_extra <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
destination_account <i>optional</i>		integer
destination_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
destination_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_encrypted <i>optional</i>		boolean
keep_source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
storage_class <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class. Allowed Enum Values * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

10.67.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.67.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.68. List S3 sync targets of CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/
```

10.68.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 sync targets of CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own S3 sync targets.
- * Root user can also get the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.68.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.68.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_list

Name	Description	Schema
creation_date <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
delete_extra <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
destination_account <i>optional</i>		integer
destination_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
destination_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_encrypted <i>optional</i>		boolean
keep_source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
storage_class <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class. Allowed Enum Values * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

10.68.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.69. Retrieve a S3 Sync target of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
```

10.69.1. Description

This endpoint returns a S3 Sync target of a CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own S3 sync targets.
- * Root user can also get the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.69.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.69.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_read

Name	Description	Schema
creation_date <i>optional</i>		string
delete_extra <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
destination_account <i>optional</i>		integer
destination_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
destination_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_encrypted <i>optional</i>		boolean
keep_source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
storage_class <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class. Allowed Enum Values * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

10.69.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.70. Update a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

```
PUT /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
```

10.70.1. Description

This endpoint updates a S3 Sync target to CPM policy

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own S3 sync targets.
- * Root user can also update the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- * Delegates can update the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.70.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_update

data_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_update

Name	Description	Schema
delete_extra <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
destination_account <i>optional</i>		integer
destination_bucket_name <i>required</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
destination_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
keep_source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
storage_class <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class. Allowed Enum Values * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

10.70.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_s3syncs_update

Name	Description	Schema
creation_date <i>optional</i>		string
delete_extra <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to delete files in the destination that are absent in source.	boolean
destination_account <i>optional</i>		integer
destination_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the destination bucket.	string
destination_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the destination bucket.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_encrypted <i>optional</i>		boolean
keep_source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional flag whether to keep source prefix at destination objects.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
source_prefix <i>optional</i>	Optional prefix path of the source bucket.	string
status <i>optional</i>		string
storage_class <i>optional</i>	Optional character representing the storage class. Allowed Enum Values * S (STANDARD) * R (REDUCED_REDUNDANCY) * I (STANDARD_IA)	enum (S, R, I)

10.70.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

10.70.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.71. Delete a S3 Sync target from CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/s3syncs/{id}/
```

10.71.1. Description

Delete a S3 Sync target from CPM policy

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own S3 sync targets.
- * Root user can also delete the S3 sync targets the managed users.
- * Delegates can delete the S3 sync targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

10.71.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.71.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

10.72. Add an EC2 volume to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/
```

10.72.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 volume to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a volume to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a volume to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a volume to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.72.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_policies_targets_volumes_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_policies_targets_volumes_create

data_aws_policies_targets_volumes_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

10.72.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_policies_targets_volumes_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_volumes_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
created <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.72.4. Consumes

- `application/json`



10.72.5. Produces

- `application/json`

10.73. List the protected EC2 volumes of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/
```

10.73.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected EC2 volumes of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected volumes.
- * Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.73.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

10.73.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_policies_targets_volumes_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_volumes_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
created <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.73.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.74. Retrieve a protected EC2 volume of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
```

10.74.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected EC2 volume of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own volumes instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.74.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.74.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_policies_targets_volumes_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_policies_targets_volumes_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	integer
created <i>optional</i>	Creation time of the resource.	string
encrypted <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource is encrypted or not.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has CPM backup tag.	boolean
throughput <i>optional</i>		integer
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

10.74.4. Produces

- `application/json`

10.75. Delete an EC2 volume from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/aws/policies/{policy_id}/targets/volumes/{id}/
```

10.75.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 volume from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own volumes.
- * Root user can also delete volumes for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete volumes for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

10.75.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

10.75.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

Chapter 11. AWS Prohibited Permissions

11.1. List initial Prohibited Permissions of Users and Roles of DR Accounts.

```
GET /api/aws/prohibited_permissions/
```

11.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of initial Prohibited Permissions of Users and Roles of DR Accounts.

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can get the list of Prohibited Permissions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

11.1.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_prohibited_permissions_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_prohibited_permissions_list

Name	Description	Schema
active <i>optional</i>	Whether the prohibited permission is active or not.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the prohibited permission.	string

11.1.3. Produces

- **application/json**

Chapter 12. AWS Recoveries

12.1. List CPM recovery records

```
GET /api/aws/recoveries/
```

12.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery records.
- * Root user can also get the recovery records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

12.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	string
Query	id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * backup_time * policy * recovery_scenario_record * recovery_time * recovery_type * status * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	string
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	string

12.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_recoveries_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recoveries_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_recoveries_list_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_recoveries_list_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_recoveries_list_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_recoveries_list_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

12.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

12.2. Retrieve a CPM recovery record

```
GET /api/aws/recoveries/{id}/
```

12.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery records.
- * Root user can also get the recovery records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

12.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

12.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recoveries_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recoveries_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
glacier_retrieve_status <i>optional</i>		response_aws_recoveries_read_glacier_retrieve_status
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS region.	string
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_scenario_id <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario id.	string
recovery_scenario_name <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario name.	string
recovery_scenario_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario ID if related, NULL otherwise.	integer
recovery_scenario_record_dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
recovery_scenario_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) 	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F)
s3_recover_status <i>optional</i>	Recover from S3 status (license dependent).	response_aws_recoveries_read_s3_recover_status
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed) 	enum (P, R, A, F)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

response_aws_recoveries_read_glacier_retrieve_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the retrieve from Glacier.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the retrieve from Glacier. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped) 	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

response_aws_recoveries_read_s3_recover_status

Name	Description	Schema
progress_percent <i>optional</i>	Progress percentage of the recovery from S3.	< integer > array
status <i>optional</i>	Status of the recovery from S3. Allowed Enum Values * Z (Not started) * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * S (Completed Successfully) * V (All valid targets copied) * F (Failed) * G (Aborting) * A (Aborted) * R (Partially copied) * X (Expired) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * K (Skipped)	enum (Z, I, P, S, V, F, G, A, R, X, D, K)

12.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

12.3. Delete a CPM recovery record

```
DELETE /api/aws/recoveries/{id}/
```

12.3.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery records.
- * Root user can also delete recovery records for the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

12.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

12.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

12.4. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/aws/recoveries/{id}/logs/
```

12.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

12.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

12.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_recoveries_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recoveries_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

12.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

12.5. Abort an on going recovery from S3

```
POST /api/aws/recoveries/{recovery_id}/recover_from_s3/abort/
```

12.5.1. Description

This endpoint aborts an on going recovery from S3.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup and copy to S3 permissions can run abort.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

12.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	recovery_id <i>required</i>	string

12.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

Chapter 13. AWS Recovery Scenarios

13.1. Create a CPM recovery scenario

POST /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/

13.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM recovery scenario.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new recovery scenario for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new recovery scenario for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new recovery scenario for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

13.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_create

data_aws_recovery_scenarios_create

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
endure <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
policy <i>required</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
schedule_running_option <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario. Allowed Enum Values * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)

13.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_create

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
endure <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
schedule_running_option <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario. Allowed Enum Values * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
target_type_count <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

13.1.4. Consumes

- application/json

13.1.5. Produces

- application/json

13.2. List CPM recovery scenarios

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/
```

13.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery scenarios.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenarios.
- * Root user can also get the recovery scenarios of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery scenarios of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

13.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
Query	name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * from_account_name * name * policy * to_account_name * to_region_name	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	string
Query	recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	string
Query	schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related policy * description of related policy * name of destination region	string

13.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_recovery_scenarios_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_list

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
endure <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
schedule_running_option <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario. Allowed Enum Values * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
target_type_count <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

13.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

13.3. List CPM recovery scenario records

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/records/
```

13.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery scenario records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario records.
- * Root user can also get the recovery scenario records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery scenario records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	backup_record <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	string
Query	dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * backup_time * start_time	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string
Query	recovery_scenario <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
Query	status <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

13.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_list

Name	Description	Schema
backup_record <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
backup_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
recovery_scenario <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)



13.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

13.4. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario record

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
```

13.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery scenario record.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario records.
- * Root user can also get the recovery scenario records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery scenario records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

13.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_read

Name	Description	Schema
backup_record <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
backup_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
recovery_scenario <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

13.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

13.5. Update a resource

```
PUT /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
```

13.5.1. Description

None

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

13.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_re cords_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_update

data_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_update

Name	Description	Schema
dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
end_time <i>required</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
start_time <i>required</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
status <i>required</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

13.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_update

Name	Description	Schema
backup_record <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
backup_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
recovery_scenario <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

13.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

13.5.5. Produces

- `application/json`

13.6. Delete a CPM recovery scenario record

```
DELETE /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/
```

13.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery scenario record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery scenario records.
- * Root user can also delete recovery scenario records for the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

13.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

13.7. List of recovery scenario record logs.

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/records/{id}/logs/
```

13.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of recovery scenario record logs for the policy, scenario and scenario_id passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

* `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

13.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_records_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

13.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

13.8. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
```

13.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path. The URL also contains the policy ID of the scenario.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenarios.
- * Root user can also get the recovery scenarios of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery scenarios of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

13.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

13.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_read

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
endure <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
schedule_running_option <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario. Allowed Enum Values * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
target_type_count <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

13.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

13.9. Update a CPM recovery scenario

```
PUT /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
```

13.9.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own recovery scenarios.
- * Root user can also update recovery scenarios for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update recovery scenarios for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

13.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_u pdate <i>required</i>	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_update

data_aws_recovery_scenarios_update

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
endure <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
schedule_running_option <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario. Allowed Enum Values * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)

13.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_update

Name	Description	Schema
agent_script_timeout <i>optional</i>	Timeout in seconds for the pre-script and post-script.	integer
collect_script_output <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to collect the user scripts output into recovery scenario record logs.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enable_agent_scripts <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to enable user pre-script and post-script.	boolean
endure <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to keep on recovering targets even after preceding failure.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
recovery_destination_account <i>optional</i>	CPM Account ID for recovery destination.	integer
recovery_destination_region <i>optional</i>	CPM DR region ID for recovery destination.	integer
schedule <i>optional</i>	Schedule ID associated with this recovery scenario for when to run.	integer
schedule_running_option <i>optional</i>	Running option for scheduled recovery scenario. Allowed Enum Values * D (Run dry run when schedule) * R (Run recovery when schedule)	enum (D, R)
target_type_count <i>optional</i>	Holds the count for each target type in the recovery scenario.	string

13.9.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

13.9.5. Produces

- `application/json`

13.10. Delete a CPM recovery scenario

```
DELETE /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{id}/
```

13.10.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery scenarios.
- * Root user can also delete recovery scenarios for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete recovery scenarios for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

13.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

13.11. Run a CPM recovery scenario

```
POST /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/recover/
```

13.11.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM recovery scenario for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can run his own recovery scenarios.
- * Root user can also run recovery scenarios for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_perform_recovery` can run recovery scenarios for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	scenario_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_recover_create

data_aws_recovery_scenarios_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
backup_id <i>required</i>	The CPM Backup ID to be used for recoveries.	integer
dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Flag whether to perform full recovery or dry run only.	boolean

13.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
backup_record <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup ID used for recoveries.	integer
backup_record_start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM Backup start time used for recoveries.	string
dry_run_only <i>optional</i>	Is recovery scenario performed dry run only or fully.	boolean
end_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
recovery_scenario <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario ID for this run.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	The CPM recovery scenario run status. Allowed Enum Values * P (In Progress) * R (Recovery Successful) * A (Recovery Partially Successful) * F (Recovery Failed)	enum (P, R, A, F)

13.11.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

13.11.5. Produces

- `application/json`

13.12. Create a CPM recovery scenario target

```
POST /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
```

13.12.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM recovery scenario target.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new recovery scenario target for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new recovery scenario target for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new recovery scenario target for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

13.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	scenario_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_create

data_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
configuration <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

13.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
configuration <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

13.12.4. Consumes

- [application/json](#)

13.12.5. Produces

- [application/json](#)

13.13. List CPM recovery scenario targets

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/
```

13.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery scenario targets.

Optional **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario targets.
- * Root user can also get the recovery scenario targets of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery scenario targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

13.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	scenario_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
Query	order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	number
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * aws_resource_id * order * recovery_type	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * recovery_type * aws_resource_id * order	string

13.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
configuration <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)



13.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

13.14. Retrieve a CPM recovery scenario target

```
GET /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
```

13.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery scenario target for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery scenario targets.
- * Root user can also get the recovery scenario targets of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery scenario targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

13.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	scenario_id <i>required</i>	string

13.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string

Name	Description	Schema
configuration <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

13.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

13.15. Update a CPM recovery scenario target

```
PUT /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
```

13.15.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM recovery scenario target for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own recovery scenario targets.
- * Root user can also update recovery scenario targets for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update recovery scenario targets for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

13.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	scenario_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_update

data_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_update

Name	Description	Schema
configuration <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>required</i>	Recovery scenario target type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

13.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_recovery_scenarios_targets_update

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target origin aws region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target resource AWS id.	string
configuration <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target configuration in JSON format.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
order <i>optional</i>	Order recovery integer value.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery scenario target type. Allowed Enum Values * I (Instance) * V (Volume) * R (RDS Database) * A (RDS Cluster) * C (Redshift Cluster) * D (DynamoDB Table) * E (EFS) * F (FSx) * S3I (S3 Instance) * S3V (S3 Volume) * DRV (DR Volume) * DRR (DR RDS Database) * DRA (DR RDS Cluster) * DRE (DR EFS)	enum (I, V, R, A, C, D, E, F, S3I, S3V, DRV, DRR, DRA, DRE)

13.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

13.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

13.16. Delete a CPM recovery scenario target

```
DELETE /api/aws/recovery_scenarios/{scenario_id}/targets/{id}/
```

13.16.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery scenario target for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery scenario targets.
- * Root user can also delete recovery scenario targets for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete recovery scenario targets for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

13.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	scenario_id <i>required</i>	string

13.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

Chapter 14. AWS Regions

14.1. List enabled DR target regions

```
GET /api/aws/regions/
```

14.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of enabled DR target regions.

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can get the list of enabled regions.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

14.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Optional ID of the account to filter by its aws_cloud.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

14.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_regions_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_regions_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the region in AWS.	string

Name	Description	Schema
disp_name <i>optional</i>	Display name of the target region.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

14.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 15. AWS Resource Control

15.1. Create a CPM resource control group

```
POST /api/aws/resource_control/groups/
```

15.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM resource control group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new resource control group for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new resource control group for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new resource control group for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

15.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_resource_control_group_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_resource_control_groups_create

data_aws_resource_control_groups_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
hibernate <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
operation_mode <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off Allowed Enum Values * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
timeout <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer

15.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_resource_control_groups_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
hibernate <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
operation_mode <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off Allowed Enum Values * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
timeout <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

15.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

15.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

15.2. List CPM resource control groups

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/
```

15.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM resource control groups.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own resource control groups.
- * Root user can also get the resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control groups of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * name * timeout * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * account	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

15.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_groups_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
hibernate <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
operation_mode <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off Allowed Enum Values * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
timeout <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer



15.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.3. Create a CPM resource control group schedule

```
POST /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
```

15.3.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM resource control group schedule.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new resource control group schedule for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new resource control group schedule for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new resource control group schedule for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

15.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_resource_control_group_schedules_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_create

data_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_create

Name	Description	Schema
turn_off_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * A (Every Day) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday) 	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_off_time <i>required</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (UTC).	string

Name	Description	Schema
turn_on_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action. Allowed Enum Values * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_on_time <i>required</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (UTC).	string

15.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_create

Name	Description	Schema
group <i>optional</i>	Resource control group the schedule is associated to.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Last time the schedule was updated.	string
system_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
turn_off_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action. Allowed Enum Values * A (Every Day) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_off_system_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action (In current system timezone).	string
turn_off_system_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (In current system timezone).	string
turn_off_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (UTC).	string
turn_on_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action. Allowed Enum Values * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_on_system_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action (In current system timezone).	string
turn_on_system_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (In current system timezone).	string
turn_on_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (UTC).	string

15.3.4. Consumes

- application/json

15.3.5. Produces

- application/json

15.4. List CPM resource control group schedules

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/
```

15.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM resource control group schedules.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own resource control group schedules.
- * Root user can also get the resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control group schedules of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

15.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	group <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * group * last_modified * marked_for_deletion * status * turn_off_day * turn_on_day	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

15.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_list

Name	Description	Schema
group <i>optional</i>	Resource control group the schedule is associated to.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Last time the schedule was updated.	string
system_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
turn_off_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action. Allowed Enum Values * A (Every Day) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_off_system_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action (In current system timezone).	string
turn_off_system_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (In current system timezone).	string
turn_off_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (UTC).	string

Name	Description	Schema
turn_on_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action. Allowed Enum Values * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_on_system_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action (In current system timezone).	string
turn_on_system_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (In current system timezone).	string
turn_on_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (UTC).	string

15.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.5. Retrieve a CPM resource control group schedule

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
```

15.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM resource control group schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own resource control group schedule.
- * Root user can also get the resource control group schedule of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control group schedule of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

15.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_schedules_read

Name	Description	Schema
group <i>optional</i>	Resource control group the schedule is associated to.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Last time the schedule was updated.	string
system_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
turn_off_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action. Allowed Enum Values * A (Every Day) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_off_system_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn off action (In current system timezone).	string
turn_off_system_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (In current system timezone).	string
turn_off_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn off action on selected days (UTC).	string
turn_on_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action. Allowed Enum Values * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
turn_on_system_day <i>optional</i>	Selected days to activate turn on action (In current system timezone).	string
turn_on_system_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (In current system timezone).	string
turn_on_time <i>optional</i>	Selected time to activate turn on action on selected days (UTC).	string

15.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.6. Delete a CPM resource control group schedule

```
DELETE /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/schedules/{id}/
```

15.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM resource control group schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own resource control group schedule.
- * Root user can also delete resource control group schedule for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete resource control group schedule for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

15.7. List all the targets associated with a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/
```

15.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns all targets associated with the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own targets.
- * Root user can also get the resource control group targets of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control group targets of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

15.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

15.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.8. Add an EC2 instance to a CPM resource control group

```
POST /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/
```

15.8.1. Description

This endpoint adds an EC2 instance to a CPM resource control group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add an instance to a CPM resource control group.
- * Root user can also add an instance to a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an instance to a CPM resource control group for his original user.
- * Number of instances allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create

data_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

15.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

15.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

15.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`

15.9. List the EC2 instances of a resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/
```

15.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns the EC2 instances of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instances.
- * Root user can also get the instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

15.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

15.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.10. Retrieve an EC2 instance of a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

15.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns an EC2 instance of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own instances.
- * Root user can also get the instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_instances_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_type <i>optional</i>	AWS resource type.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
root_device_type <i>optional</i>	Device type.	string
state <i>optional</i>	Current state of the resource.	string

15.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.11. Delete an EC2 instance from a CPM resource control group

```
DELETE /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/instances/{id}/
```

15.11.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an EC2 instance from the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own instances.
- * Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete instances for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

15.12. Add an RDS database to a CPM resource control group

```
POST /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

15.12.1. Description

This endpoint adds an RDS database to a CPM resource control group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a database to a CPM resource control group.
- * Root user can also add a database to a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a database to a CPM resource control group for his original user.
- * Number of database allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create

data_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string

15.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	string
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

15.12.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

15.12.5. Produces

- `application/json`

15.13. List the RDS databases of a resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/
```

15.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns the RDS databases of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own databases.
- * Root user can also get the databases of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the databases of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

15.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	string
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

15.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.14. Retrieve an RDS database of a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

15.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns an RDS database of the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own database.
- * Root user can also get the database of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the database of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_targets_rds_databases_read

Name	Description	Schema
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
engine <i>optional</i>	Resource engine.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
instance_class <i>optional</i>	Contains the compute and memory capacity of the DB Instance.	string
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	string
publicly_accessible <i>optional</i>	Whether the resource will be publicly accessible or not.	boolean
resource_type <i>optional</i>	Resource type.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
storage <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the resource (in GiB).	string
zone <i>optional</i>	Availability zone of the resource.	string

15.14.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.15. Delete an RDS database from a CPM resource control group

```
DELETE /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{group_id}/targets/rds_databases/{id}/
```

15.15.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an RDS database from the CPM resource control group whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own databases.
- * Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete database for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	group_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

15.16. Retrieve a CPM resource control group

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/
```

15.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM resource control group for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own resource control groups.
- * Root user can also get the resource control groups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control groups of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_resource_control_groups_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
hibernate <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
operation_mode <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off Allowed Enum Values * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
timeout <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

15.16.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.17. Update a CPM resource control group

```
PUT /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/
```

15.17.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM resource control group for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own resource control groups.
- * Root user can also update resource control groups for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update resource control groups for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_resource_control_group ps_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_resource_control_groups_update

data_aws_resource_control_groups_update

Name	Description	Schema
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
hibernate <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
operation_mode <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off Allowed Enum Values * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
timeout <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer

15.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_resource_control_groups_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_groups_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the resource control group is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the resource control group will be enabled.	boolean
hibernate <i>optional</i>	If set, hibernate on stop execute a CPM resource control group.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
operation_mode <i>optional</i>	Valid operations to perform on resources. Default is Turn On/Off Allowed Enum Values * on-off (Turn On/Off) * off (Turn Off Only)	enum (on-off, off)
timeout <i>optional</i>	Resource state timeout.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

15.17.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

15.17.5. Produces

- `application/json`

15.18. Delete a CPM resource control group

```
DELETE /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/
```

15.18.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM resource control group for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own resource control groups.
- * Root user can also delete resource control groups for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete resource control groups for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

15.19. Execute a CPM resource control group ASAP

```
POST /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/start/
```

15.19.1. Description

This endpoint execute a CPM resource control group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can execute a CPM resource control group for himself.
- * Root user can also execute a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can execute a CPM resource control group for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	object
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

15.19.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.20. Stop execute a CPM resource control group ASAP

```
POST /api/aws/resource_control/groups/{id}/stop/
```

15.20.1. Description

This endpoint stops execute a CPM resource control group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can stop execute a CPM resource control group for himself.
- * Root user can also stop execute a CPM resource control group for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can stop execute a CPM resource control group for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	object
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

15.20.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.21. List CPM resource control records

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/records/
```

15.21.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM resource control records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own resource control records.
- * Root user can also get the resource control records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control records of their original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

15.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this record is associated with.	string
Query	group <i>optional</i>	Group that the record is associated with.	string
Query	id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this record is marked for deletion or not.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * end_time * group * marked_for_deletion * start_time * status * username	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Records's status.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

15.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_records_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_records_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this record is associated with.	integer
end_time <i>optional</i>	Record's end time.	string
group <i>optional</i>	Group that the record is associated with.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this record is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
operation <i>optional</i>	The status os the current operation. Allowed Enum Values * S (Stopped) * R (Running)	enum (S, R)
start_time <i>optional</i>	Record's start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Records's status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Operation Successful) * A (Operation Partially Successful) * S (Operation Partially Successful) * F (Operation Failed)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, F)

15.21.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.22. Retrieve a CPM resource control record

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/records/{id}/
```

15.22.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM resource control record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own resource control record.
- * Root user can also get the resource control record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the resource control record of their original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_resource_control_records_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_records_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this record is associated with.	integer
end_time <i>optional</i>	Record's end time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
group <i>optional</i>	Group that the record is associated with.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this record is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
operation <i>optional</i>	The status os the current operation. Allowed Enum Values * S (Stopped) * R (Running)	enum (S, R)
start_time <i>optional</i>	Record's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Records's status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Operation Successful) * A (Operation Partially Successful) * S (Operation Partially Successful) * F (Operation Failed)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, F)

15.22.4. Produces

- `application/json`

15.23. Delete a CPM resource control record

```
DELETE /api/aws/resource_control/records/{id}/
```

15.23.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM resource control record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own resource control record.
- * Root user can also delete resource control record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `IsAllowResourceControl` can delete the resource control record for his original user.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

15.24. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/aws/resource_control/records/{id}/logs/
```

15.24.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

15.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

15.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_control_records_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_control_records_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

15.24.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

Chapter 16. AWS Resource Types

16.1. List target resource types

```
GET /api/aws/resource_types/
```

16.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of target resource types (e.g. instances).

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can get the list of target resource types.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

16.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

16.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_resource_types_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_resource_types_list

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
label <i>optional</i>	Display name of the target resource type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the target resource type.	string

16.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 17. AWS S3 Repositories

17.1. Create a S3 repository

```
POST /api/aws/s3_repositories/
```

17.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a S3 repository.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new S3 repository for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new S3 repository for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can create a new S3 repository for his original user.
- * Maximum number of allowed S3 repositories is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

17.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	<code>data_aws_s3_repositories_create</code> <i>required</i>	data_aws_s3_repositories_create

`data_aws_s3_repositories_create`

Name	Description	Schema
<code>account</code> <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
<code>aws_bucket_name</code> <i>required</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
<code>aws_region</code> <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
<code>description</code> <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
<code>name</code> <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string

17.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_s3_repositories_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_s3_repositories_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
deletion_status <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

17.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

17.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

17.2. List S3 repositories

```
GET /api/aws/s3_repositories/
```

17.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of S3 repositories.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own S3 repositories.
- * Root user can also get the S3 repositories of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the S3 repositories of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

17.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * aws_bucket_name * aws_region * name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

17.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_s3_repositories_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_s3_repositories_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
deletion_status <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

17.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

17.3. Retrieve a S3 repository

```
GET /api/aws/s3_repositories/{id}/
```

17.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own S3 repositories.
- * Root user can also get the S3 repositories of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the S3 repositories of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

17.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

17.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_s3_repositories_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_s3_repositories_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string

Name	Description	Schema
deletion_status <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

17.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

17.4. Update a S3 repository

```
PUT /api/aws/s3_repositories/{id}/
```

17.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own S3 repositories.
- * Root user can also update S3 repositories for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can update S3 repositories for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

17.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_s3_repositories_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_s3_repositories_update

data_aws_s3_repositories_update

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string

17.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_s3_repositories_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_s3_repositories_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_bucket_name <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS bucket.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	string
deletion_status <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * I (In Progress) * F (Failed) * S (Succeeded)	enum (N, I, F, S)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>	All policies related to current repository.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

17.4.4. Consumes

- application/json

17.4.5. Produces

- application/json

17.5. Delete a S3 repository

```
DELETE /api/aws/s3_repositories/{id}/
```

17.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own S3 repositories.
- * Root user can also delete S3 repositories for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete S3 repositories for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

17.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

17.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

17.6. Delete a S3 repository, even if deleting the actual data from the repository is not possible.

```
DELETE /api/aws/s3_repositories/{id}/force/
```

17.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the S3 repository for the ID passed in the URL path.

An attempt is made to delete the data in the repository as well, but if that is not possible, the repository is deleted anyway.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own S3 repositories.
- * Root user can also delete S3 repositories for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete S3 repositories for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

17.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

17.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

Chapter 18. AWS Settings

18.1. Change CPM capture VPC settings

POST /api/aws/settings/capture_vpc/

18.1.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM capture VPC settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can create the capture VPC settings.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

18.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_settings_capture_vpc_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_settings_capture_vpc_create

data_aws_settings_capture_vpc_create

Name	Description	Schema
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs on all regions .	boolean
capture_vpcs_interval <i>required</i>	Capture VPCs schedule interval (hours).	integer

18.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_settings_capture_vpc_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_capture_vpc_create

Name	Description	Schema
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs on all regions .	boolean
capture_vpcs_interval <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs schedule interval (hours).	integer
last_capture_vpcs_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a VPC capture ran.	string

18.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

18.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

18.2. Retrieve CPM capture VPC settings

```
GET /api/aws/settings/capture_vpc/
```

18.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM capture VPC settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only root user can get the capture VPC settings.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

18.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

18.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_settings_capture_vpc_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_capture_vpc_list

Name	Description	Schema
capture_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs on all regions .	boolean
capture_vpcs_interval <i>optional</i>	Capture VPCs schedule interval (hours).	integer
last_capture_vpcs_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a VPC capture ran.	string



18.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

18.3. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/aws/settings/capture_vpc/logs/
```

18.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

18.3.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_settings_capture_vpc_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_capture_vpc_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<code>log</code> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<code>log_time</code> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<code>log_type</code> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

18.3.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

18.4. Run the capture VPC operation

```
POST /api/aws/settings/capture_vpc/run/
```

18.4.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM capture VPC operation.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only root user can perform this operation.
- * This API is license dependent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

18.4.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

18.5. Change CPM cost explorer settings

POST /api/aws/settings/cost_explorer/

18.5.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM cost explorer settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user and his delegates can change the cost explorer settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

18.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_settings_cost_explorer_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_settings_cost_explorer_create

data_aws_settings_cost_explorer_create

Name	Schema
enabled <i>required</i>	boolean

18.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_settings_cost_explorer_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_cost_explorer_create

Name	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	boolean

18.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

18.5.5. Produces

- `application/json`

18.6. Retrieve the CPM cost explorer settings

```
GET /api/aws/settings/cost_explorer/
```

18.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM cost explorer settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user and his delegates can get the cost explorer settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

18.6.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_settings_cost_explorer_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_cost_explorer_list

Name	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	boolean

18.6.3. Produces

- `application/json`

18.7. Change CPM file level recovery settings

```
POST /api/aws/settings/file_level_recovery/
```

18.7.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM's file level recovery settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can create file level recovery settings.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0
- *Deprecated since:* 1.4.0

18.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_create

data_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS account access key for file level recovery .	string
aws_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS account secret key for file level recovery .	string
enable_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	Create or update CPM file level recovery account settings.	boolean
existing_account <i>optional</i>	Existing account name for file level recovery .	string
use_exisiting_account <i>optional</i>		boolean

18.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_create

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS account access key for file level recovery .	string
enable_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	Create or update CPM file level recovery account settings.	boolean
existing_account <i>optional</i>	Existing account name for file level recovery .	string
use_exisiting_account <i>optional</i>		boolean

18.7.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

18.7.5. Produces

- `application/json`

18.8. Get CPM file level recovery settings

```
GET /api/aws/settings/file_level_recovery/
```

18.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM's file level recovery settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the file level recovery settings.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0
- *Deprecated since:* 1.4.0

18.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

18.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_file_level_recovery_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS account access key for file level recovery .	string

Name	Description	Schema
enable_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	Create or update CPM file level recovery account settings.	boolean
existing_account <i>optional</i>	Existing account name for file level recovery .	string
use_existing_account <i>optional</i>		boolean

18.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

18.9. Change CPM Secured DR Account check settings

POST /api/aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/

18.9.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM Secured DR Account check settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can update Secured DR Account settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

18.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create

data_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create

Name	Description	Schema
secured_dr_account_check <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check on all DR accounts that use vault definition.	boolean
secured_dr_account_check_interval <i>required</i>	Secured DR Account check schedule interval (hours).	integer

18.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_create

Name	Description	Schema
last_secured_dr_account_check_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a Secured DR Account check was performed.	string
secured_dr_account_check <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check on all DR accounts that use vault definition.	boolean
secured_dr_account_check_interval <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check schedule interval (hours).	integer

18.9.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

18.9.5. Produces

- `application/json`

18.10. Retrieve CPM Secured DR Account check settings

```
GET /api/aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/
```

18.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM Secured DR Account check settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the Secured DR Account check settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

18.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

18.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_list

Name	Description	Schema
last_secured_dr_account_check_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a Secured DR Account check was performed.	string
secured_dr_account_check <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check on all DR accounts that use vault definition.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
secured_dr_account_check_interval <i>optional</i>	Secured DR Account check schedule interval (hours).	integer

18.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

18.11. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/logs/
```

18.11.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

18.11.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_secured_dr_account_check_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<code>log</code> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<code>log_time</code> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<code>log_type</code> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

18.11.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

18.12. Run the Secured DR Account check operation

```
POST /api/aws/settings/secured_dr_account_check/run/
```

18.12.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM Secured DR Account check operation.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

18.12.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

18.13. Change CPM watermark settings

POST /api/aws/settings/watermark/

18.13.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM watermark settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user and his delegates can change the watermark settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

18.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_settings_watermark_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_settings_watermark_create

data_aws_settings_watermark_create

Name	Description	Schema
alert_rec_vol <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark on recurring volumes.	boolean
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark.	boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer

18.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_settings_watermark_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_watermark_create

Name	Description	Schema
alert_rec_vol <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark on recurring volumes.	boolean
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark.	boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer

18.13.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

18.13.5. Produces

- `application/json`

18.14. Retrieve the CPM watermark settings

```
GET /api/aws/settings/watermark/
```

18.14.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM watermark settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user and his delegates can get the watermark settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

18.14.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_settings_watermark_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_settings_watermark_list

Name	Description	Schema
alert_rec_vol <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark on recurring volumes.	boolean
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>	Whether to alert when occupied volumes exceeds low/high watermark.	boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	integer

18.14.3. Produces

- *application/json*



Chapter 19. AWS System

19.1. List volumes occupied percent.

```
GET /api/aws/system/volumes/occupied_percent/
```

19.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the volumes occupied percent.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user and his delegates can get the volumes occupied percent.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

19.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the associated account of user whose occupied percent volumes are to be displayed.	string
Query	high_watermark <i>optional</i>	Upper limit for volume's occupied percent.	number
Query	low_watermark <i>optional</i>	Lower limit for volume's occupied percent.	number
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose occupied percent volumes are to be displayed.	string

19.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_system_volumes_occupied_percent_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_system_volumes_occupied_percent_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	Backed up instance id of the volume. None for independent volume.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Region of the volume.	string
aws_volume_id <i>optional</i>	AWS volume ID of the volume.	string
capacity <i>optional</i>	Capacity of the volume.	integer
last_check <i>optional</i>	Last time of backup - volumes occupied percent were updated.	string
occupied_percentage <i>optional</i>	Occupied percentage of the volume.	integer

19.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 20. AWS Worker Tags

20.1. Create a worker tag

POST /api/aws/worker_tags/

20.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a worker tag.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new worker tag for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new worker tag for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can create a new worker tag for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

20.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_worker_tags_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_worker_tags_create

data_aws_worker_tags_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
key <i>required</i>		string
value <i>optional</i>		string

20.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_worker_tags_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_worker_tags_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
key <i>optional</i>		string
value <i>optional</i>		string

20.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

20.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

20.2. List worker tags

```
GET /api/aws/worker_tags/
```

20.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of worker tags.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own worker tags.
- * Root user can also get the worker tags of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the worker tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

20.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	key <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * key * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * key * value	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

20.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_worker_tags_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_worker_tags_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
key <i>optional</i>		string
value <i>optional</i>		string

20.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

20.3. Retrieve a worker tag

```
GET /api/aws/worker_tags/{id}/
```

20.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the worker tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own worker tags.
- * Root user can also get the worker tags of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the worker tags of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

20.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

20.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_worker_tags_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_worker_tags_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
key <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
value <i>optional</i>		string

20.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

20.4. Update a worker tag

```
PUT /api/aws/worker_tags/{id}/
```

20.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the worker tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own worker tags.
- * Root user can also update worker tags for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can update worker tags for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

20.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_worker_tags_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_worker_tags_update

data_aws_worker_tags_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
key <i>required</i>		string
value <i>optional</i>		string

20.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_worker_tags_update
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_worker_tags_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
key <i>optional</i>		string
value <i>optional</i>		string

20.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

20.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

20.5. Delete a worker tag

```
DELETE /api/aws/worker_tags/{id}/
```

20.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the worker tag for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own worker tags.
- * Root user can also delete worker tags for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can delete worker tags for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

20.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

20.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



Chapter 21. AWS Workers

21.1. Create a worker configuration

POST /api/aws/workers/

21.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new worker configuration.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new worker configuration for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new worker configuration for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can create a new worker configuration for his original user.
- * Maximum number of allowed worker configurations is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

21.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_aws_workers_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_workers_create

data_aws_workers_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
http_proxy_password_encrypted <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

21.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_aws_workers_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_workers_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

21.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

21.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

21.2. List worker configurations

```
GET /api/aws/workers/
```

21.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of all worker configurations.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own worker configurations.
- * Root user can also get the worker configurations of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the worker configurations of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

21.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * region * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

21.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_workers_list > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_workers_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

21.2.4. Produces

- *application/json*

21.3. Start a worker configuration test session

```
POST /api/aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
```

21.3.1. Description

This endpoint starts the worker configuration test for the worker configuration passed in the parameters.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can test his own worker configuration.
- * Root user can also start a worker configuration test for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can a test worker configuration for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

21.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	configuration_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_workers_test_create <i>required</i>	data_aws_workers_test_create

data_aws_workers_test_create

Name	Description	Schema
ebs_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
s3_endpoint_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
ssh_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean

21.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_aws_workers_test_create

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_workers_test_create

Name	Description	Schema
configuration <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker configuration.	integer
connection_status <i>optional</i>	Worker test session connection to CPM status. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
ebs_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
ebs_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the EBS API test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Worker test session end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
s3_endpoint_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
s3_endpoint_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the S3 endpoint test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)

Name	Description	Schema
session_status <i>optional</i>	The result of worker test session. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * P (Partial Success)	enum (I, S, F, P)
ssh_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean
ssh_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the SSH test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
start_time <i>optional</i>	Worker test session start time.	string
test_session_fail_desc <i>optional</i>	Worker test session failure description.	string
worker <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker instance.	integer

21.3.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

21.3.5. Produces

- `application/json`

21.4. List resources

```
GET /api/aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/
```

21.4.1. Description

None

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

21.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	configuration_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

21.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_workers_test_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_workers_test_list

Name	Description	Schema
configuration <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker configuration.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
connection_status <i>optional</i>	Worker test session connection to CPM status. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
ebs_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
ebs_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the EBS API test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Worker test session end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
s3_endpoint_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
s3_endpoint_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the S3 endpoint test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
session_status <i>optional</i>	The result of worker test session. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * P (Partial Success)	enum (I, S, F, P)
ssh_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean
ssh_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the SSH test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
start_time <i>optional</i>	Worker test session start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
test_session_fail_desc <i>optional</i>	Worker test session failure description.	string
worker <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker instance.	integer

21.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

21.5. Retrieve a worker configuration test session

```
GET /api/aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/
```

21.5.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves the worker configuration test session for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can retrieve his own worker configuration test session.
- * Root user can also retrieve a worker configuration test session for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can retrieve a test session worker configuration for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

21.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	configuration_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

21.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_workers_test_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_workers_test_read

Name	Description	Schema
configuration <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker configuration.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
connection_status <i>optional</i>	Worker test session connection to CPM status. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
ebs_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run EBS API test in this test session.	boolean
ebs_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the EBS API test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Worker test session end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
s3_endpoint_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run S3 Endpoint test in this test session.	boolean
s3_endpoint_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the S3 endpoint test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
session_status <i>optional</i>	The result of worker test session. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed) * P (Partial Success)	enum (I, S, F, P)
ssh_test_run <i>optional</i>	Whether to run SSH test in this test session.	boolean
ssh_test_status <i>optional</i>	The result of the SSH test. Allowed Enum Values * I (In Progress) * S (Success) * F (Failed)	enum (I, S, F)
start_time <i>optional</i>	Worker test session start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
test_session_fail_desc <i>optional</i>	Worker test session failure description.	string
worker <i>optional</i>	Worker test session worker instance.	integer

21.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

21.6. List workers test session logs

```
GET /api/aws/workers/{configuration_id}/test/{id}/logs/
```

21.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of all worker configuration test session logs.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own worker configuration test session logs.
- * Root user can get worker configuration test session logs for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can get test session worker configuration logs for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.7.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.7.0

21.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	configuration_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

21.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_workers_test_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_workers_test_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

21.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

21.7. Retrieve a worker configuration

```
GET /api/aws/workers/{id}/
```

21.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the worker configuration for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own worker configuration.
- * Root user can also get the worker configuration of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the worker configuration of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

21.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

21.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_workers_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_workers_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

21.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

21.8. Update worker configuration

```
PUT /api/aws/workers/{id}/
```

21.8.1. Description

This endpoint updates the worker configuration for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own worker configuration.
- * Root user can also update a worker configuration for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can update a worker configuration for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

21.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_aws_workers_update <i>required</i>	data_aws_workers_update

data_aws_workers_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>required</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>required</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string

Name	Description	Schema
http_proxy_password_encrypted <i>optional</i>	Proxy password if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
region <i>required</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean

21.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_aws_workers_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_aws_workers_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	Key pair of worker configuration.	string
aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	Security group of worker configuration.	string
aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	Name of AWS subnet group. If not specified, AWS subnet and availability zone will be <i>Any</i> .	string
aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	VPC of worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Proxy user name if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Name of the AWS region.	integer
requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Specify if network access via http proxy on worker configuration.	boolean
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

21.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

21.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`

21.9. Delete a worker configuration

```
DELETE /api/aws/workers/{id}/
```

21.9.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the worker configuration for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own worker configuration.
- * Root user can also delete a worker configuration for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allowed_change_account` can a delete worker configuration for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

21.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

21.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



Chapter 22. Agents

22.1. List CPM agents

```
GET /api/agents/
```

22.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM agents.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own agents.
- * Root user can also get the agents of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the agents of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

22.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID of the backup agent.	string
Query	name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * aws_instance_id * last_heard_from * name * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * aws_instance_id	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup agent is associated with.	string

22.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_agents_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_agents_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_instance_id <i>optional</i>	AWS instance ID of the backup agent.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_heard_from <i>optional</i>	Last time this backup agent was connected.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>		< string > array
user <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup agent is associated with.	integer

22.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

22.2. Configure multiple agents

POST /api/agents/configuration/

22.2.1. Description

This endpoint configures multiple agents.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change agents configuration.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

22.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_agents_configuration_create <i>required</i>	data_agents_configuration_create

data_agents_configuration_create

Name	Description	Schema
agents_configuration <i>required</i>	Configuration string for multiple agents.	string

22.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_agents_configuration_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_agents_configuration_create

Name	Description	Schema
agents_configuration <i>optional</i>	Configuration string for multiple agents.	string

22.2.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

22.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`



Chapter 23. Alerts

23.1. Get CPM alerts list

```
GET /api/alerts/
```

23.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM's alerts.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can see his own alerts.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

23.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

23.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_alerts_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_alerts_list

Name	Description	Schema
alert_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the Current alert.	string
azure_policy <i>optional</i>		integer
category <i>optional</i>	Current alert's category.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
message_body <i>optional</i>	Current alert's message.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated policy.	integer
severity <i>optional</i>	Current alert's severity. Allowed Enum Values * I (Info) * W (Warning) * E (Error) * C (Critical Error)	enum (I, W, E, C)
title <i>optional</i>	Current alert's title.	string
user <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated user.	integer

23.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

23.2. Delete all CPM alerts

```
DELETE /api/alerts/
```

23.2.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all CPM alerts.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can delete his own alerts.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

23.2.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

23.3. Retrieve a CPM alert

```
GET /api/alerts/{id}/
```

23.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a specific CPM alert.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can retrieve his own alert.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

23.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

23.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_alerts_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_alerts_read

Name	Description	Schema
alert_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the Current alert.	string
azure_policy <i>optional</i>		integer
category <i>optional</i>	Current alert's category.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
message_body <i>optional</i>	Current alert's message.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated policy.	integer
severity <i>optional</i>	Current alert's severity. Allowed Enum Values * I (Info) * W (Warning) * E (Error) * C (Critical Error)	enum (I, W, E, C)
title <i>optional</i>	Current alert's title.	string
user <i>optional</i>	Current alert's associated user.	integer

23.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

23.4. Delete a CPM alert

```
DELETE /api/alerts/{id}/
```

23.4.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a CPM alert.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can delete his own alert.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

23.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

23.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



Chapter 24. Aws

24.1. List AWS clouds

```
GET /api/aws/clouds/
```

24.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns list of AWS clouds.

- Initial Release: 2.0.0
- Last Modified Version: 2.0.0

24.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

24.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_aws_clouds_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_aws_clouds_list

Name	Description	Schema
code <i>optional</i>	AWS cloud code.	string
display_name <i>optional</i>	AWS cloud (regions set) display name.	string

24.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`



Chapter 25. Azure Accounts

25.1. Create a CPM Azure account

POST /api/azure/accounts/

25.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new Azure account.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user with 'allow_account_changes' can create new accounts for himself.
- * Root user can also create account for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can create a new account for his original user.
- * All users are limited to the maximum number of allowed accounts according to the license.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

25.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_azure_accounts_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_accounts_create

data_azure_accounts_create

Name	Description	Schema
client <i>required</i>	Azure registered application's application (client) ID.	string
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
secret <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application's secret.	string
tenant <i>required</i>	Azure registered application's directory (tenant) ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
user <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

25.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_azure_accounts_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_accounts_create

Name	Description	Schema
client <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application’s application (client) ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>		< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
tenant <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application’s directory (tenant) ID.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

25.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

25.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

25.2. List CPM Azure accounts

```
GET /api/azure/accounts/
```

25.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM Azure accounts.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

25.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * client * name * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * Name * Tenant * Client	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

25.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_accounts_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_accounts_list

Name	Description	Schema
client <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application’s application (client) ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>		< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
tenant <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application’s directory (tenant) ID.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

25.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

25.3. Retrieve a CPM Azure account

```
GET /api/azure/accounts/{id}/
```

25.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM Azure account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own accounts.
- * Root user can also get the accounts of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the accounts of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

25.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

25.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_accounts_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_accounts_read

Name	Description	Schema
client <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application's application (client) ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>		< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
tenant <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application's directory (tenant) ID.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

25.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

25.4. Update a CPM Azure account

```
PUT /api/azure/accounts/{id}/
```

25.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the Azure account for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user with `allow_account_changes` can update accounts.
- * Root user can also update accounts for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can update accounts for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

25.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_accounts_update <i>required</i>	data_azure_accounts_update

data_azure_accounts_update

Name	Description	Schema
client <i>required</i>	Azure registered application's application (client) ID.	string
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
secret <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application's secret.	string
tenant <i>required</i>	Azure registered application's directory (tenant) ID.	string

25.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_accounts_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_accounts_update

Name	Description	Schema
client <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application's application (client) ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
related_policies <i>optional</i>		< integer > array
scan_resource_types <i>optional</i>	Resource types to scan. If not set, all supported resource types will be scanned.	< integer > array
scan_tagged_resources <i>optional</i>	Whether the current account will be included in scan tags performed by the system or not.	boolean
tenant <i>optional</i>	Azure registered application's directory (tenant) ID.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

25.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

25.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

25.5. Delete a CPM Azure account

```
DELETE /api/azure/accounts/{id}/
```

25.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM Azure account for the ID passed in the URL path. The snapshots associated with the deleted account will **not be deleted**.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own accounts.
- * Root user can also delete accounts for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the account for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

25.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

25.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

25.6. Delete all snapshots of a CPM account

```
DELETE /api/azure/accounts/{id}/snapshots/
```

25.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM account whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` and with `allow_account_changes` can delete the snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

25.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

25.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

Chapter 26. Azure Backups

26.1. List CPM Azure backup records

```
GET /api/azure/backups/
```

26.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM Azure backup records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own Azure backups.
- * Root user can also get the Azure backup records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the Azure backup records of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

26.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * end_time * is_freezer_item * policy * start_time * status * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	search_by_disk <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	search_by_virtual_machine <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

26.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_backups_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_backups_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
is_recoverable <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
move_to_freezer_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

26.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.2. List backup snapshots

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
```

26.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of snapshot records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the snapshots of managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

26.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string

26.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_backups_snapshots_read > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>		string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	TODO	string

Name	Description	Schema
deletion_time <i>optional</i>		string
end_time <i>optional</i>		string
location <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>		string
succeeded <i>optional</i>		boolean

26.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.3. Delete all snapshots of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/
```

26.3.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the backup record whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete all his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete all snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete all snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

26.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string

26.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

26.4. List the disk snapshots of a backup record

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/
```

26.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the disk snapshots of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	azure_account <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	azure_account_name <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	azure_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	location <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure text location.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	A full or partial resource ID to search by.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	resource_group <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure resource group.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

26.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
availability_zones <i>optional</i>		< string > array
azure_account_client <i>optional</i>		string
azure_account_tenant <i>optional</i>		string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's Azure ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
encryption <i>optional</i>		response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_list_encryption

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_os_disk <i>optional</i>		boolean
location <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure text location.	string
lun <i>optional</i>		integer
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the disk (Gib).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_azure_account_client <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_azure_account_tenant <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('disk')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

Name	Description	Schema
virtual_machine_id <i>optional</i>	Virtual Machine's ID if an attached disk, otherwise 'null'.	string
virtual_machine_name <i>optional</i>	Virtual Machine's name if an attached disk, otherwise 'null'.	string

response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_list_encryption

Name	Schema
encryption_set_id <i>optional</i>	string
type <i>optional</i>	string

26.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.5. Retrieve a disk snapshot of a backup record

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/{id}/
```

26.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the disk snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots of a backup record.
- * Root user can also get the snapshots of a backup record of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of a backup record of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

26.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	Associated account ID.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
availability_zones <i>optional</i>		< string > array
azure_account_client <i>optional</i>		string
azure_account_tenant <i>optional</i>		string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's Azure ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
encryption <i>optional</i>		response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_read_encryption
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_os_disk <i>optional</i>		boolean
location <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure text location.	string
lun <i>optional</i>		integer
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the disk (Gib).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account in which the snapshot was created.	integer
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_azure_account_client <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_azure_account_tenant <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('disk')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
virtual_machine_id <i>optional</i>	Virtual Machine's ID if an attached disk, otherwise 'null'.	string
virtual_machine_name <i>optional</i>	Virtual Machine's name if an attached disk, otherwise 'null'.	string

response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_read_encryption

Name	Schema
encryption_set_id <i>optional</i>	string
type <i>optional</i>	string

26.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.6. Delete a disk snapshot of a backup record

```
DELETE /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/{id}/
```

26.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the disk snapshot of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own snapshot of a backup record.
- * Root user can also delete snapshot of a backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the snapshot of a backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

26.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

26.7. Recover disk from backup

```
POST /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/
```

26.7.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the disk of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/disks/`

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_recover_create

data_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
availability_zones <i>optional</i>		< string > array
encryption_set_id <i>optional</i>		string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>		boolean
resource_group <i>optional</i>		string
size <i>optional</i>		integer

26.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_disks_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

26.7.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

26.7.5. Produces

- `application/json`

26.8. List all virtual machines of a backup record

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/
```

26.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of virtual machines of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own virtual machines.
- * Root user can also get the virtual machines of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the virtual machines of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	resource <i>optional</i>	None	string

26.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	TODO	integer
additional_nics <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
availability_set_id <i>optional</i>	Availability set ID.	string
availability_zones <i>optional</i>	Availability zones.	< string > array
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
host_group_id <i>optional</i>	Host group ID.	string
host_id <i>optional</i>	Host ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_sku <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
location <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
nic <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
os_type <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
private_ip_address <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
proximity_placement_group_id <i>optional</i>	Proximity placement group ID.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
security_group <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
subnet <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
vm_size <i>optional</i>	TODO	string

Name	Description	Schema
vnet <i>optional</i>		string

26.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.9. Retrieve an virtual machine of a backup record

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/{id}/
```

26.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns the virtual machine of the backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own virtual machine.
- * Root user can also get the virtual machine of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the virtual machine of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

26.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_read

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	TODO	integer
additional_nics <i>optional</i>	TODO	string

Name	Description	Schema
availability_set_id <i>optional</i>	Availability set ID.	string
availability_zones <i>optional</i>	Availability zones.	< string > array
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
host_group_id <i>optional</i>	Host group ID.	string
host_id <i>optional</i>	Host ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
image_sku <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
location <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
nic <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
os_type <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
private_ip_address <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
proximity_placement_group_id <i>optional</i>	Proximity placement group ID.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
security_group <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
subnet <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
vm_size <i>optional</i>	TODO	string
vnet <i>optional</i>		string

26.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.10. Recover virtual machine from backup

POST /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/{snapshot_record_id}/recover/

26.10.1. Description

This endpoint recovers the virtual machines of a backup record for the ID passed in the URL path. if destination location is not given, recovery will be done to original location.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Recover is possible on successful backup that wasn't deleted.
- * Any authenticated user can recover his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also recover the snapshots of the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate users with `allow_recovery` can recover the snapshots for their original user.



The path parameter `snapshot_record_id` refers to `id` attribute which returns in the response body of `GET /api/backups/{backup_id}/snapshots/virtual_machines/`

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

26.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	snapshot_record_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create

data_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
availability_set_id <i>optional</i>		string
availability_zones <i>optional</i>		< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
disks <i>required</i>		< data_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create_disks > array
host_group_id <i>optional</i>		string
host_id <i>optional</i>		string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
nic_name <i>optional</i>		string
nic_subnet <i>required</i>		string
preserve_tags <i>required</i>		boolean
private_ip_address <i>optional</i>		string
proximity_placement_group_id <i>optional</i>		string
resource_group <i>required</i>		string
security_group <i>optional</i>		string
vm_size <i>optional</i>		string

data_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create_disks

Name	Description	Schema
availability_zones <i>optional</i>		< string > array
encryption_set_id <i>optional</i>		string
id <i>required</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_os_disk <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
preserve_tags <i>optional</i>		boolean
resource_group <i>optional</i>		string
size <i>optional</i>		integer

26.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_azure_backups_snapshots_virtual_machines_recover_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

26.10.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

26.10.5. Produces

- `application/json`

26.11. Move a backup record to the freezer

```
POST /api/azure/backups/{backup_id}/to_freezer/
```

26.11.1. Description

This endpoint moves a backup record to the freezer.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user with change backup permissions can move a backup to the freezer.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	backup_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_backups_to_freezer_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_backups_to_freezer_create

data_azure_backups_to_freezer_create

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>required</i>	Description for the resource.	string
name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string

26.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_azure_backups_to_freezer_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_backups_to_freezer_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

26.11.4. Consumes

- application/json

26.11.5. Produces

- application/json

26.12. Retrieve a CPM Azure backup record

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{id}/
```

26.12.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM Azure backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own Azure backup records.
- * Root user can also get the Azure backup records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the Azure backup records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

26.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_backups_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_backups_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
is_recoverable <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
move_to_freezer_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

26.12.4. Produces

- `application/json`

26.13. Update a CPM Azure freezer backup record

```
PUT /api/azure/backups/{id}/
```

26.13.1. Description

This endpoint updates the Azure freezer backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user with `allow_backup_changes` can update freezer Azure backup record.
- * Root user can also update freezer Azure backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with ``allow_backup_changes`` can update freezer Azure backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_backups_update <i>required</i>	data_azure_backups_update

data_azure_backups_update

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>required</i>	Description for the resource.	string
name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>required</i>		string

26.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_backups_update

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_backups_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_freezer_item <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup item was moved to freezer or not.	boolean
is_recoverable <i>optional</i>	Can this backup be recovered.	boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
move_to_freezer_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string

Name	Description	Schema
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

26.13.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

26.13.5. Produces

- `application/json`

26.14. Delete an Azure CPM freezer Azure backup record

```
DELETE /api/azure/backups/{id}/
```

26.14.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM freezer Azure backup record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated regular user can delete his own freezer Azure backup record.
- * Root user can also delete freezer Azure backup record for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete the freezer Azure backup record for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

26.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

26.15. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/azure/backups/{id}/logs/
```

26.15.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

26.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

26.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_backups_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_backups_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

26.15.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`



Chapter 27. Azure Policies

27.1. Create an Azure Policy

POST /api/azure/policies/

27.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new Azure Policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new policy for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new policy for his original user.
- * Only root user is allowed to create 'cpmdata' policy.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_azure_policies_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_create

data_azure_policies_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>required</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
subscription_id <i>required</i>		string

27.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_azure_policies_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_create

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

27.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.2. List Azure Policies

```
GET /api/azure/policies/
```

27.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Azure Policies.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own policies.
- * Root user can also get the policies of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

27.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * enabled * generations * name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule * Associated subscription id	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

27.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_policies_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

27.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.3. Retrieve an Azure Policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{id}/
```

27.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the Azure Policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own policies.
- * Root user can also get the policies of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policies of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

27.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

27.3.4. Produces

- application/json

27.4. Update an Azure Policy

```
PUT /api/azure/policies/{id}/
```

27.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the Azure Policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own policies.
- * Root user can also update policies for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update policies for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_policies_update <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_update

data_azure_policies_update

Name	Description	Schema
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array

27.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_update

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Account the policy is associated with.	integer
auto_remove_resource <i>optional</i>	If set, automatically removes resources that no longer exist. Allowed Enum Values * N (No) * Y (Yes) * A (Yes and alert)	enum (N, Y, A)
created_by_tag <i>optional</i>	Was this policy created by tag.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the policy will be enabled.	boolean
generations <i>optional</i>	Number of generations of backup data to keep.	integer
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string

Name	Description	Schema
last_recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Last time a backup of the current policy was recovered.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this policy for when to backup.	< integer > array
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

27.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.5. Delete an Azure Policy

```
DELETE /api/azure/policies/{id}/
```

27.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the Azure Policy for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own policies.
- * Root user can also delete policies for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete policies for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

27.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

27.6. Create a CPM policy backup ASAP

```
POST /api/azure/policies/{id}/backups/
```

27.6.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM policy backup.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new policy backup for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new policy backup for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new policy backup for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

27.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	response_azure_policies_create_backups
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
412	Precondition Failed	No Content

response_azure_policies_create_backups

Name	Description	Schema
tracker_id <i>optional</i>	Tracker ID of backup record progress.	integer



27.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.7. Retrieve options of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{id}/options/
```

27.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the options of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Policy options will show only if the policy name is NOT `cpmdata`.
- * Any authenticated user can get his own policy options.
- * Root user can also get the policy options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the policy options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

27.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_options_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_options_read

Name	Description	Schema
considered_successful <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)

Name	Description	Schema
minutes_between_retries <i>optional</i>		integer
num_failures_for_alert <i>optional</i>		integer
number_of_retries <i>optional</i>		integer

27.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.8. Update options of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/azure/policies/{id}/options/
```

27.8.1. Description

This endpoint updates the options of CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Policy options will be updated only if policy name is NOT **cpmdata**.
- * Any authenticated user can update his own policy options.
- * Root user can also update the policy options of the managed users.
- * Delegates can update the policy options of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_policies_options_update <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_options_update

data_azure_policies_options_update

Name	Description	Schema
considered_successful <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
minutes_between_retries <i>optional</i>		integer
num_failures_for_alert <i>optional</i>		integer
number_of_retries <i>optional</i>		integer

27.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_options_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_options_update

Name	Description	Schema
considered_successful <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * B (Finished with no Issues) * A (Snapshots Succeeded. Even if scripts or VSS failed)	enum (B, A)
minutes_between_retries <i>optional</i>		integer
num_failures_for_alert <i>optional</i>		integer
number_of_retries <i>optional</i>		integer

27.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.9. Delete all snapshots of a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/azure/policies/{id}/snapshots/
```

27.9.1. Description

This endpoint deletes all snapshots of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own snapshots.
- * Root user can also delete snapshots for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete snapshots for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

27.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content
500	Internal Server Error	No Content

27.10. List a policy's future scheduled run times

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/run_times/
```

27.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the future scheduled run times for a policy.

Before you can list policy scheduled run times you need:

- * An enabled policy with at least one valid target attached.
- * At least one schedule set to the policy.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	days_ahead <i>required</i>	Days ahead to calculate scheduled run times for.	number

27.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_policies_run_times_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_run_times_list

Name	Description	Schema
schedule_name <i>optional</i>	Name of schedule the backup is running.	string
schedule_time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in schedule_timezone .	string
schedule_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the schedule was configured with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
system_time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <code>system_timezone</code> .	string
system_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup in UTC.	string

27.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.11. Add a disk to a CPM Azure policy

```
POST /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/
```

27.11.1. Description

This endpoint adds an disk to a CPM Azure policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a disk to a CPM Azure policy.
- * Root user can also add a disk to a CPM Azure policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a disk to a CPM Azure policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_policies_targets_disks_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_targets_disks_create

data_azure_policies_targets_disks_create

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_azure_policies_targets_disks_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_disks_create

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the resource (in GiB).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>	The type of the disk.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.11.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.11.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.12. List the protected disks of a CPM Azure policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/
```

27.12.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected disks of the CPM Azure policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected disks.
- * Root user can also get the protected disks of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected disks of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

27.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_policies_targets_disks_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_disks_list

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the resource (in GiB).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>	The type of the disk.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.12.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.13. Retrieve a protected disk of a CPM Azure policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/{id}/
```

27.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected disk of the CPM Azure policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own disks virtual machines.
- * Root user can also get the protected disks of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected disks of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

27.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_targets_disks_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_disks_read

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the resource (in GiB).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>	The type of the disk.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.14. Delete a disk from a CPM Azure policy

```
DELETE /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/disks/{id}/
```

27.14.1. Description

This endpoint deletes an disk from the CPM Azure policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own disks.
- * Root user can also delete disks for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete disks for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

27.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

27.15. Add a virtual machine to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/
```

27.15.1. Description

This endpoint adds a virtual machine to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add an instance to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add an instance to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add an instance to a CPM policy for his original user.
- * Number of instances allowed to be added is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_create

data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_create

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean
which_disks <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

27.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_create

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
os_type <i>optional</i>	Virtual machine OS type.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean
vm_size <i>optional</i>		string
which_disks <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

27.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.16. List the protected virtual machines of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/
```

27.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns the protected virtual machines of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.16.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

27.16.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_list

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
os_type <i>optional</i>	Virtual machine OS type.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean
vm_size <i>optional</i>		string
which_disks <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

27.16.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.17. Retrieve a protected virtual machine of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{id}/
```

27.17.1. Description

This endpoint returns a protected virtual machine of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected instances of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected instances of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

27.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_read

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
os_type <i>optional</i>	Virtual machine OS type.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean
vm_size <i>optional</i>		string
which_disks <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

27.17.4. Produces

- application/json

27.18. Update a virtual machine of a CPM policy

```
PUT /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{id}/
```

27.18.1. Description

This endpoint updates a virtual machine of a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update an instance of a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also update an instance of a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update an instance of a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_update <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_update

data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_update

Name	Description	Schema
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean
which_disks <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

27.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_update

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
os_type <i>optional</i>	Virtual machine OS type.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>		boolean
vm_size <i>optional</i>		string
which_disks <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * I (Include Selected) * X (Exclude Selected)	enum (A, I, X)

27.18.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.18.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.19. Delete a virtual machine from a CPM policy

```
DELETE /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{id}/
```

27.19.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a virtual machine from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own instances.
- * Root user can also delete instances for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete instances for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.19.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string

27.19.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

27.20. Add a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target to a CPM policy

```
POST /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/
```

27.20.1. Description

This endpoint adds a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target to a CPM policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a volume to a CPM policy.
- * Root user can also add a volume to a CPM policy for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a volume to a CPM policy for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.20.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	virtual_machine_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_create <i>required</i>	data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_create

data_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_create

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>required</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.20.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_create

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the resource (in GiB).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>	The type of the disk.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.20.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

27.20.5. Produces

- `application/json`

27.21. List the disks selected for a virtual machine backup target of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/
```

27.21.1. Description

This endpoint returns the disks selected for a virtual machine backup target of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own protected volumes.
- * Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>		string
Path	virtual_machine_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

27.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_list

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the resource (in GiB).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>	The type of the disk.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.21.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.22. Retrieve a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target of a CPM policy

```
GET /api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/{id}/
```

27.22.1. Description

This endpoint returns a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target of the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own volumes instances.
- * Root user can also get the protected volumes of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the protected volumes of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	virtual_machine_id <i>required</i>	string

27.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_policies_targets_virtual_machines_disks_read

Name	Description	Schema
azure_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in Azure.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
iops <i>optional</i>	Number of IOPS.	integer
location <i>optional</i>	Azure location.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource in Azure.	string
resource_group <i>optional</i>	Name of the Azure resource group.	string
size <i>optional</i>	Size of the resource (in GiB).	integer
sku <i>optional</i>	The type of the disk.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Current status of the resource.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>		string
tagged <i>optional</i>	Whether this resource has a CPM backup tag.	boolean

27.22.4. Produces

- `application/json`

27.23. Delete a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target from a CPM policy

DELETE

/api/azure/policies/{policy_id}/targets/virtual_machines/{virtual_machine_id}/disks/{id}/

27.23.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a disk selected for a virtual machine backup target from the CPM policy whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own volumes.
- * Root user can also delete volumes for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete volumes for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

27.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	policy_id <i>required</i>	string
Path	virtual_machine_id <i>required</i>	string

27.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content



Chapter 28. Azure Recoveries

28.1. List CPM recovery records

```
GET /api/azure/recoveries/
```

28.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM recovery records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery records.
- * Root user can also get the recovery records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery records of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

28.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	string
Query	id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * backup_time * policy * recovery_time * recovery_type * status * user	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	string

28.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_recoveries_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_recoveries_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

28.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

28.2. Retrieve a CPM recovery record

```
GET /api/azure/recoveries/{id}/
```

28.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM recovery record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own recovery records.
- * Root user can also get the recovery records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the recovery records of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

28.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

28.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_azure_recoveries_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_azure_recoveries_read

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated account.	integer
backup_marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this recovery's source backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
backup_record <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source backup ID.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
backup_time <i>optional</i>	Time the recovered backup started.	string
frozen_item_name <i>optional</i>	Frozen item name if associated backup is a frozen item, NULL otherwise .	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
original_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Recovery's source AWS ID.	string
policy <i>optional</i>	Recovered backup's associated policy.	integer
recovered_resource_ids <i>optional</i>	List of comma separated recovered resource IDs in following format: 'ID (original: ORIGINAL ID),ID (original: ORIGINAL ID), ...	string
recovery_time <i>optional</i>	Recovery start time.	string
recovery_type <i>optional</i>	Recovery type. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
status <i>optional</i>	Recovery status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
user <i>optional</i>	Recovery associated user.	integer

28.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

28.3. Delete a CPM recovery record

```
DELETE /api/azure/recoveries/{id}/
```

28.3.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM recovery record for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own recovery records.
- * Root user can also delete recovery records for the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

28.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

28.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

28.4. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/azure/recoveries/{id}/logs/
```

28.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

28.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

28.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_recoveries_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_recoveries_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string

Name	Description	Schema
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

28.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

Chapter 29. Azure Reports

29.1. Azure Backup report

```
GET /api/azure/reports/backups/
```

29.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Azure backup report items.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own backups.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the backups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the backups of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

29.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	azure_account <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	azure_account_name <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	backup_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the backup record.	number
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which started after this time.	string
Query	is_retry <i>optional</i>	Is this backup a retry attempt.	string
Query	marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Is this backup marked for deletion.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * azure_account * azure_account_name * backup_id * end_time * is_retry * marked_for_deletion * policy_name * start_time * status * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the policy this backup is associated with.	string
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which started before this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup is associated with. For media type <code>text/csv</code> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

29.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_reports_backups_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_reports_backups_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this backup is associated with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
backup_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the backup record.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time. For media type application/json , the date/time returned is UTC. For text/csv , it is the server time.	string
freezer <i>optional</i>		boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Is this backup a retry attempt.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Is this backup marked for deletion.	boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the policy this backup is associated with.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time. For media type application/json , the date/time returned is UTC. For text/csv , it is the server time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status. Allowed Enum Values * 0 (Dummy)	enum (0)
status_before_deletion <i>optional</i>	Backup's status before its native snapshots were deleted.	string
subscription_id <i>optional</i>	Azure Subscription ID.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup is associated with. For media type text/csv , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

29.1.4. Produces

- **application/json**
- **text/csv**

29.2. Azure protected resources report

```
GET /api/azure/reports/protected_resources/
```

29.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Azure protected resource records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get records of his own instances.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get records of all other users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

29.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	azure_account <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	azure_account_name <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the owner user.	string

29.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_reports_protected_resources_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_reports_protected_resources_list

Name	Description	Schema
azure_account_name <i>optional</i>		string
azure_policies <i>optional</i>		< string > array
azure_resource_id <i>optional</i>		string
azure_resource_location <i>optional</i>		string
azure_resource_name <i>optional</i>		string
resource_type <i>optional</i>		string
schedules <i>optional</i>		< string > array
username <i>optional</i>	Name of the owner user.	string

29.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

29.3. Snapshots report

```
GET /api/azure/reports/snapshots/
```

29.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of snapshot records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the snapshots of managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * Supported parameters for media type **text/csv**: **account**, **from_time**, **to_time**.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **2.0.0**

29.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	azure_account <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	None	string

29.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_reports_snapshots_list > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_reports_snapshots_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
azure_account_client <i>optional</i>		string
azure_account_tenant <i>optional</i>		string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's Azure ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
encryption <i>optional</i>		response_azure_reports_snapshots_list_encryption
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
is_os_disk <i>optional</i>		boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_azure_account_client <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_azure_account_tenant <i>optional</i>		string
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's Azure ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type ('disk')	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string
virtual_machine_id <i>optional</i>	Virtual Machine's ID if an attached disk, otherwise 'null'.	string
virtual_machine_name <i>optional</i>	Virtual Machine's name if an attached disk, otherwise 'null'.	string

response_azure_reports_snapshots_list_encryption

Name	Schema
encryption_set_id <i>optional</i>	string
type <i>optional</i>	string

29.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

29.4. Summary report

```
GET /api/azure/reports/summary/
```

29.4.1. Description

This endpoint creates a summary report in PDF format.

Optional **filters** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can create this report for his resources.

PDF Media Type:

* **application/pdf** media type is the only one supported for this endpoint.

* **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

29.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	azure_account <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	period_length <i>optional</i>	None	number
Query	period_type <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the owner user.	string

29.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_reports_summary_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_reports_summary_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>		string
accounts <i>optional</i>		integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_dr_fail_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_dr_success_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_fail_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_partial_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_s3_fail_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_s3_partial_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_s3_success_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_success_num <i>optional</i>		integer
cloud <i>optional</i>		string
cost_explorer <i>optional</i>		string
cost_savings <i>optional</i>		string
is_user_managed <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
managed_snapshots <i>optional</i>		integer
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policies <i>optional</i>		integer
protected_resources <i>optional</i>		integer
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer
user_name <i>optional</i>		string
volumes_above_high_watermark_num <i>optional</i>		integer
volumes_below_low_watermark_num <i>optional</i>		integer
volumes_usage_percentage_num <i>optional</i>		integer

29.4.4. Produces

- [application/pdf](#)

29.5. User/Account detailed usage reports

```
GET /api/azure/reports/usage/detailed/
```

29.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account %usage records. The usages of user's accounts are detailed.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- * Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

29.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	azure_account <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * azure_account * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

29.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_reports_usage_detailed_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_reports_usage_detailed_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
disk_capacity <i>optional</i>	Number of independent disk GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_virtual_machines <i>optional</i>	Number of virtual machines under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
report_time <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
user_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	integer
username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

29.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

Chapter 30. Azure Resource Types

30.1. List target resource types

```
GET /api/azure/resource_types/
```

30.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns the list of target resource types (e.g. Virtual Machines).

Optional **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can get the list of target resource types.

- *Initial Release:* 2.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

30.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

30.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_azure_resource_types_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_azure_resource_types_list

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
label <i>optional</i>	Display name of the target resource type.	string

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the target resource type.	string

30.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 31. Delegates

31.1. Create a CPM delegate user

POST /api/delegates/

31.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM delegate user.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can create a new CPM user.
- * Delegate users cannot be created for users authenticated via an external identity provider.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

31.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_delegates_create <i>required</i>	data_delegates_create

data_delegates_create

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
password <i>required</i>	Password to authenticate with.	string
profile <i>required</i>	User profile.	data_delegates_create_profile
username <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

data_delegates_create_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
original_user <i>required</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

31.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_delegates_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_delegates_create

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_delegates_create_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_delegates_create_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
original_user <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

31.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

31.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

31.2. List CPM delegate users

GET /api/delegates/

31.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM delegate users.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can get the list of CPM delegate users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

31.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * original_user * username	string
Query	original_user <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * username * username of original user	string

31.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_delegates_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_delegates_list

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_delegates_list_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_delegates_list_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
original_user <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer



31.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

31.3. Retrieve a CPM delegate user

```
GET /api/delegates/{id}/
```

31.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM delegate user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can get the requested CPM delegate user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

31.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

31.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_delegates_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_delegates_read

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_delegates_read_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_delegates_read_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
original_user <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

31.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

31.4. Update a CPM delegate user

```
PUT /api/delegates/{id}/
```

31.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM delegate user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can update other CPM delegate users.
- * Delegate users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be updated.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

31.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_delegates_update <i>required</i>	data_delegates_update

data_delegates_update

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
profile <i>required</i>	User profile.	data_delegates_update_profile

data_delegates_update_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean

31.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_delegates_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_delegates_update

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_delegates_update_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_delegates_update_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add and remove AWS accounts as well as to edit accounts and modify credentials.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to add, remove, and edit policies and schedules as well as to add and remove backup targets.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to change CPM settings.	boolean
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
original_user <i>optional</i>	ID of the user whose environment this delegate can access.	integer

31.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

31.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

31.5. Delete a CPM delegate user

```
DELETE /api/delegates/{id}/
```

31.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM delegate user whose ID is passed in the URL path. All the associated CPM accounts of the deleted user will **be deleted** as well.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can delete other CPM delegate users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

31.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

31.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

31.6. Reset a CPM delegate user password

```
POST /api/delegates/{id}/reset_password/
```

31.6.1. Description

Reset password of the user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can reset password of another CPM user.
- * Root user cannot reset password for himself.
- * Password of users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be reset.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

31.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_delegates_reset_password <i>required</i>	data_delegates_reset_password

data_delegates_reset_password

Name	Description	Schema
new_password <i>required</i>	New password to set.	string

31.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



31.6.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

Chapter 32. Freezer

32.1. List CPM freezer records

GET /api/freezer/

32.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM freezer records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own freezer records.
- * Root user can also get the freezer records of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the backup records of their original user.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.
Use `GET /api/backups/?is_freezer_item=true` instead.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0
- *Deprecated since:* 1.1.0

32.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * account * dr_status * dr_status * name * policy * start_time * status * status * user 	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

32.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_freezer_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_freezer_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this backup is associated with.	integer
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
dr_account_regions <i>optional</i>	Target regions in the DR account to copy to. Can be one or multiple regions.	string
dr_regions <i>optional</i>	DR region.	string
dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status. Allowed Enum Values * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed)	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is a retry attempt or not.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Whether this backup is marked for deletion or not.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
performed_quiesce <i>optional</i>	Whether quiesce was performed or not.	boolean
policy <i>optional</i>	Policy that the backup is associated with.	integer
retry_scheduled <i>optional</i>	Whether a retry is scheduled to be performed or not.	boolean
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup's status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

32.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 33. Reports

33.1. Audit report

```
GET /api/reports/audit/
```

33.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user audit records.

Optional [filters](#), [sorting](#), [search](#) and [pagination](#) parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only an admin user can access this API.
- * An admin user can view the audit records of all users (root, managed, independent, delegates).

CSV Media Type:

- * [text/csv](#) media type is supported in addition to the [application/json](#) type.
- * [page](#) and [page_size](#) parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	event_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the event.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display events.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * event_time * username	string
Query	original_user <i>optional</i>	If the user is of type 'delegate', this field will contain the username of the user for whom this user is a delegate. Otherwise, it will contain this user's username. For media type text/csv , a 'Delegate of' column will be included in the response instead and will contain the value 'N/A' if the user is not of type 'delegate'. For media type text/csv , when the 'username' filter is applied, neither 'original_user' nor 'Delegate of' will be included.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * log	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display events.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	User's user ID. Deprecated - use user instead.	string
Query	user_id <i>optional</i>	User's user ID. Deprecated - use user instead.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	User's username. For media type text/csv , this column will not be included when the 'username' filter is applied.	string

33.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_audit_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_audit_list

Name	Description	Schema
event_time <i>optional</i>	Event time.	string
event_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the event.	string
log <i>optional</i>	Logged text.	string

Name	Description	Schema
original_user <i>optional</i>	If the user is of type 'delegate', this field will contain the username of the user for whom this user is a delegate. Otherwise, it will contain this user's username. For media type <i>text/csv</i> , a 'Delegate of' column will be included in the response instead and will contain the value 'N/A' if the user is not of type 'delegate'. For media type <i>text/csv</i> , when the 'username' filter is applied, neither 'original_user' nor 'Delegate of' will be included.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	User type (root/managed/independent/delegate). For media type <i>text/csv</i> , this column will not be included when the 'username' filter is applied.	string
username <i>optional</i>	User's username. For media type <i>text/csv</i> , this column will not be included when the 'username' filter is applied.	string

33.1.4. Produces

- *application/json*
- *text/csv*

33.2. Backup report

```
GET /api/reports/backups/
```

33.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of backup report items.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own backups.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the backups of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the backups of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this backup is associated with.	string
Query	backup_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the backup record.	number
Query	dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which started after this time.	string
Query	is_retry <i>optional</i>	Is this backup a retry attempt.	string
Query	marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Is this backup marked for deletion.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * backup_id * dr_status * end_time * is_retry * marked_for_deletion * policy_name * start_time * status * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	policy_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the policy this backup is associated with.	string
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Return records of backups which started before this time.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup is associated with. For media type <code>text/csv</code> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

33.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_backups_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_backups_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this backup is associated with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
archive_status <i>optional</i>		string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of this backup account.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the backup record.	string
dr_status <i>optional</i>	Backup's DR status. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * N (N/A) * P (Pending) * I (In Progress) * S (Skipped) * C (Completed) * F (Failed) 	enum (N, P, I, S, C, F)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's end time. For media type application/json , the date/time returned is UTC. For text/csv , it is the server time.	string
freezer <i>optional</i>	Flag whether the item is in freezer.	boolean
import_s3 <i>optional</i>	Backup's snapshots were not generated by CPM and were imported to s3.	boolean
is_retry <i>optional</i>	Is this backup a retry attempt.	boolean
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Is this backup marked for deletion.	boolean
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the policy this backup is associated with.	string
s3_copy_status <i>optional</i>	S3 Copy status (license dependent).	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time. For media type application/json , the date/time returned is UTC. For text/csv , it is the server time.	string

Name	Description	Schema
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
status_before_deletion <i>optional</i>	Backup's status before its native snapshots were deleted. Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Backup Successful) * A (Backup Partially Successful) * S (Not All Snapshots Succeeded) * D (All Snapshots Deleted) * F (Backup Failed) * M (Moved to S3 Storage) * G (Moved to S3 Glacier)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, D, F, M, G)
username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this backup is associated with. For media type <code>text/csv</code> , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

33.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.3. Protected resources report

```
GET /api/reports/protected_resources/
```

33.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of protected resource records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get records of his own instances.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get records of all other users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account's name.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

33.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_protected_resources_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_protected_resources_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account's name.	string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Associated region.	string
aws_resource_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the resource in AWS.	string
aws_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Instance's AWS name if an EC2 instance, otherwise 'null'.	string
policies <i>optional</i>	Policies covering this resource.	< string > array
resource_type <i>optional</i>	'instance'/'independent_volume'/'rds'/'aurora'/'redshift'.	string
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedules covering this resource.	< string > array
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

33.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.4. Protected RDS database configurations report

```
GET /api/reports/protected_resources/rds_databases/config/
```

33.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the configuration section of all protected RDS database records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get records of his own instances.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get records of all other users.
- * Delegates can get the records of their original user.

- *Initial Release: 2.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	aws_dbinstance_id <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	aws_region <i>optional</i>	Associated region.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

33.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_protected_resources_rds_databases_config_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_protected_resources_rds_databases_config_list

Name	Description	Schema
aws_dbinstance_id <i>optional</i>		string
aws_region <i>optional</i>	Associated region.	string
connection_password <i>optional</i>		string
connection_usr <i>optional</i>		string
worker_aws_key_pair <i>optional</i>	AWS Key pair to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_security_group <i>optional</i>	AWS Security group to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_subnet <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC Subnet to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_aws_vpc <i>optional</i>	AWS VPC to use when launching worker for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_address <i>optional</i>	Address of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_password <i>optional</i>	Password for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_http_proxy_port <i>optional</i>	Port of HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	integer
worker_http_proxy_user_name <i>optional</i>	Username for HTTP Proxy used by the worker launched for schema collection	string
worker_requires_http_proxy <i>optional</i>	Whether the worker launched for schema collection communicates via HTTP Proxy	boolean

33.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

33.5. Resource Control operations report

```
GET /api/reports/resource_control_operations/
```

33.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of Resource Control operations report items.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own operations.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the operations of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the operations of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release:* **1.3.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **2.0.0**

33.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this operation is associated with.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the Resource Control group this operation is associated with.	string
Query	marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Is this Resource Control operation marked for deletion.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * end_time * group_name * marked_for_deletion * rc_operation_id * start_time * status * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	rc_operation_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the Resource Control operation record.	number
Query	status <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation status	string
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this Resource Control operation is associated with. For media type text/csv , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

33.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_resource_control_operations_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_resource_control_operations_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account this operation is associated with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of this backup account	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation end time. For media type application/json , the date/time returned is UTC. For text/csv , it is the server time.	string
group_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the Resource Control group this operation is associated with.	string
marked_for_deletion <i>optional</i>	Is this Resource Control operation marked for deletion.	boolean
rc_operation_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the Resource Control operation record.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation start time. For media type application/json , the date/time returned is UTC. For text/csv , it is the server time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Resource Control operation status Allowed Enum Values * I (Initializing) * P (In Progress) * B (Operation Successful) * A (Operation Partially Successful) * S (Operation Partially Successful) * F (Operation Failed)	enum (I, P, B, A, S, F)
username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this Resource Control operation is associated with. For media type text/csv , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user	string

33.5.4. Produces

- **application/json**
- **text/csv**

33.6. Snapshots report

```
GET /api/reports/snapshots/
```

33.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of snapshot records.

Optional **filters** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own snapshots.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the snapshots of managed users.
- * Delegates can get the snapshots of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * Supported parameters for media type **text/csv**: **account**, **from_time**, **to_time**.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started from this time forward.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Include snapshots belonging to backups which started up until this time.	string

33.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_snapshots_list > array

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_snapshots_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Associated account name.	string
aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	Associated account's AWS account number.	string
backed_up_resource_id <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's AWS ID.	string
backed_up_resource_name <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource's name.	string
backup_id <i>optional</i>	Backup's ID.	string
cbt_changed_size_mb <i>optional</i>		integer
cbt_valid_size_mb <i>optional</i>		integer
deletion_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the snapshot's deletion.	string
end_time <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's end time.	string
import_s3 <i>optional</i>	Snapshot was not generated by CPM and was imported to s3.	boolean
instance_id <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's ID if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
instance_name <i>optional</i>	EC2 instance's name if an attached volume, otherwise 'null'.	string
policy_name <i>optional</i>	Associated policy name.	string
region <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's region ID.	string
snapshot_account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string
snapshot_aws_account_number <i>optional</i>	AWS account number of the account in which the snapshot was created.	string

Name	Description	Schema
snapshot_id <i>optional</i>	Snapshot's AWS ID.	string
snapshot_type <i>optional</i>	Backed-up resource type (<code>'ebs'/'ebs_copy'/'rds'/'rds_copy'/'redshift'</code>)	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Backup's start time.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Backup status.	string
succeeded <i>optional</i>	'true' if the snapshot succeeded, otherwise 'false'.	boolean
username <i>optional</i>	Associated user's username.	string

33.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.7. Summary report

```
GET /api/reports/summary/
```

33.7.1. Description

This endpoint creates a summary report in PDF format.

Optional **filters** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can create this report for his resources.

PDF Media Type:

* **application/pdf** media type is the only one supported for this endpoint.

* **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	period_length <i>optional</i>	None	number
Query	period_type <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the owner user.	string

33.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_summary_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_summary_list

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>		string
accounts <i>optional</i>		integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_dr_fail_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_dr_success_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_fail_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_partial_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_s3_fail_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_s3_partial_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_s3_success_num <i>optional</i>		integer
backup_success_num <i>optional</i>		integer
cloud <i>optional</i>		string
cost_explorer <i>optional</i>		string
cost_savings <i>optional</i>		string
is_user_managed <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
managed_snapshots <i>optional</i>		integer
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policies <i>optional</i>		integer
protected_resources <i>optional</i>		integer
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer
user_name <i>optional</i>		string
volumes_above_high_watermark_num <i>optional</i>		integer
volumes_below_low_watermark_num <i>optional</i>		integer
volumes_usage_percentage_num <i>optional</i>		integer

33.7.4. Produces

- [application/pdf](#)

33.8. Account usage report

```
GET /api/reports/usage/
```

33.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of account usage records.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- * Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.
- * In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.



This endpoint is deprecated and will be removed in future release.
Use [GET /api/reports/usage/summary/](#) or [GET /api/reports/usage/detailed/](#) instead.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0
- *Deprecated since:* 1.3.0

33.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this account is associated with. For media type text/csv , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user.	string

33.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_usage_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_usage_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
num_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	integer
num_efs <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx systems under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_dynamo_db <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_independent_volumes <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_rds <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_redshift <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_instances <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
username <i>optional</i>	Username of the user this account is associated with. For media type text/csv , this column will not be included if there is only one applicable user.	string



33.8.4. Produces

- application/json
- text/csv

33.9. Anonymized account usage report

```
GET /api/reports/usage/anonymized/
```

33.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the anonymized account usage records.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only root user and his delegates are permitted access to this report.
- * Root user and his delegates get the usage records of all users (root, managed and independent).

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.
- * `page` and `page_size` parameters are not supported.
- * In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

33.9.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_usage_anonymized_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_usage_anonymized_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	string
controlled_entities <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	integer
num_efs <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_fsx <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
num_gib_of_dynamo_db <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_fsx <i>optional</i>		integer
num_gib_of_independent_volumes <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_rds <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_gib_of_redshift <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
num_instances <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	integer
user_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	string

33.9.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.10. User/Account detailed usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/detailed/
```

33.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account usage records. The usages of user's accounts are detailed.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- * Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.
- * In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release: 1.3.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * account_name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_usage_detailed_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_usage_detailed_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
capturing_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
num_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
num_efs <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx systems under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_dynamo_db <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_independent_volumes <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string

Name	Description	Schema
num_gib_of_rds <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_redshift <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances_dr <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string
num_instances_s3 <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
report_time <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
scanning_tags <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
total_non_instance_storage <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
user_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	integer
username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.11. User/Account detailed anonymous usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/detailed/anonymous/
```

33.11.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account anonymous usage records. The usages of user's accounts are detailed.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- * Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.
- * In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release: 1.4.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account <i>optional</i>	ID of the account this resource is associated with.	string
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account * account_name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_usage_detailed_anonymous_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_usage_detailed_anonymous_list

Name	Description	Schema
account_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the account.	integer
account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
capturing_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
num_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
num_efs <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx systems under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_dynamo_db <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_independent_volumes <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string

Name	Description	Schema
num_gib_of_rds <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_redshift <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances_dr <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string
num_instances_s3 <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
report_time <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
scanning_tags <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
total_non_instance_storage <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
user_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the user this account is associated with.	integer
username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.11.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.12. User/Account summary usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/summary/
```

33.12.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account usage records. The usages of user's accounts are summarised.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- * Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.
- * In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release: 1.3.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_usage_summary_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_usage_summary_list

Name	Description	Schema
capturing_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
num_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
num_efs <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx systems under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_dynamo_db <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_independent_volumes <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_rds <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_redshift <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances_dr <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string

Name	Description	Schema
num_instances_s3 <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
report_time <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
scanning_tags <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
total_non_instance_storage <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
user_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the user.	integer
username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.12.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

33.13. User/Account anonymous summary usage reports

```
GET /api/reports/usage/summary/anonymous/
```

33.13.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of user/account anonymous usage records. The usages of user's accounts are summarised.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own usage records.
- * Root user and his delegates can also get the usage records of other users (managed and independent).
- * Delegates can get the usage records of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * **text/csv** media type is supported in addition to the **application/json** type.
- * **page** and **page_size** parameters are not supported.
- * In the generated report there will also be a "Total Non-Instance Storage (GiB)" column.
- * A cryptographic signature is added as the last row of the report.

- *Initial Release: 1.4.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 2.0.0*

33.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	account_name <i>optional</i>	Name of the account.	string
Query	from_time <i>optional</i>	Time from which to display reports.	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * account_name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	to_time <i>optional</i>	Time until which to display reports.	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string
Query	username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_reports_usage_summary_anonymous_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_reports_usage_summary_anonymous_list

Name	Description	Schema
capturing_vpcs <i>optional</i>	Protecting VPCs under this account, by VPCs capturing.	boolean
num_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>	Number of entities under this account which are controlled by CPM.	string
num_efs <i>optional</i>	Number of Elastic File Systems (EFS) under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx systems under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_dynamo_db <i>optional</i>	Number of DynamoDB GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_fsx <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_independent_volumes <i>optional</i>	Number of independent volume GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_rds <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_gib_of_redshift <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
num_instances <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM.	string

Name	Description	Schema
num_instances_dr <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM DR policies.	string
num_instances_s3 <i>optional</i>	Number of instances under this account which are protected by CPM S3 policies.	string
report_time <i>optional</i>	The date of the report.	string
scanning_tags <i>optional</i>	Protecting entities under this account, by backup tags scanning.	boolean
total_non_instance_storage <i>optional</i>	Total number of non-instance storage GiB under this account which are protected by CPM.	string
user_id <i>optional</i>	ID of the user.	integer
username <i>optional</i>	Name of the user.	string

33.13.4. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

Chapter 34. Scheduled Reports

34.1. Create a scheduled report

POST /api/scheduled_reports/

34.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new scheduled report.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

34.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_scheduled_reports_create <i>required</i>	data_scheduled_reports_create

data_scheduled_reports_create

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
filters <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	data_scheduled_reports_create_filters
is_anonymized <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
is_detailed <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>required</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
report_type <i>required</i>	Type of the scheduled report. Allowed Enum Values * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * AB (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * AS (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * US (Usage Summary) * UD (Usage Detailed) * AZURE_UD (Usage Detailed) * USA (Usage Summary Anonymous) * UDA (Usage Detailed Anonymous) * UA (Usage Anonymized) * M (CPM Summary) * AM (CPM Summary) * AP (Protected Resources)	enum (A, B, AB, P, D, R, S, AS, U, US, UD, AZURE_UD, USA, UDA, UA, M, AM, AP)
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
user <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

data_scheduled_reports_create_filters

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>	An Azure account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_policy <i>optional</i>	An Azure policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
last_period_interval <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_unit .	integer

Name	Description	Schema
last_period_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <code>last_period_interval</code> . Allowed Enum Values * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policy <i>optional</i>	An policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

34.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_scheduled_reports_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_scheduled_reports_create

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
filters <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	response_scheduled_reports_create_filters
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_anonymized <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
is_detailed <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
report_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * AB (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * AS (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * US (Usage Summary) * UD (Usage Detailed) * AZURE_UD (Usage Detailed) * USA (Usage Summary Anonymous) * UDA (Usage Detailed Anonymous) * UA (Usage Anonymized) * M (CPM Summary) * AM (CPM Summary) * AP (Protected Resources) 	enum (A, B, AB, P, D, R, S, AS, U, US, UD, AZURE_UD, USA, UDA, UA, M, AM, AP)
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_scheduled_reports_create_filters

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>	An Azure account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_policy <i>optional</i>	An Azure policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
last_period_interval <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_unit .	integer

Name	Description	Schema
last_period_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <code>last_period_interval</code> . Allowed Enum Values * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policy <i>optional</i>	An policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

34.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

34.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

34.2. List scheduled reports

```
GET /api/scheduled_reports/
```

34.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of scheduled reports.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

34.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * enabled * name * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	report_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report.	string
Query	schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related schedule * description of related schedule	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

34.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_scheduled_reports_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_scheduled_reports_list

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
filters <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	response_scheduled_reports_list_filters
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_anonymized <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
is_detailed <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
report_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report. Allowed Enum Values * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * AB (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * AS (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * US (Usage Summary) * UD (Usage Detailed) * AZURE_UD (Usage Detailed) * USA (Usage Summary Anonymous) * UDA (Usage Detailed Anonymous) * UA (Usage Anonymized) * M (CPM Summary) * AM (CPM Summary) * AP (Protected Resources)	enum (A, B, AB, P, D, R, S, AS, U, US, UD, AZURE_UD, USA, UDA, UA, M, AM, AP)
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_scheduled_reports_list_filters

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>	An Azure account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_policy <i>optional</i>	An Azure policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
last_period_interval <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_unit .	integer

Name	Description	Schema
last_period_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with <code>last_period_interval</code> . Allowed Enum Values * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policy <i>optional</i>	An policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

34.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

34.3. Retrieve a scheduled report

```
GET /api/scheduled_reports/{id}/
```

34.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

34.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

34.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_scheduled_reports_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_scheduled_reports_read

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
filters <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	response_scheduled_reports_read_filters

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_anonymized <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
is_detailed <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
report_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * AB (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * AS (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * US (Usage Summary) * UD (Usage Detailed) * AZURE_UD (Usage Detailed) * USA (Usage Summary Anonymous) * UDA (Usage Detailed Anonymous) * UA (Usage Anonymized) * M (CPM Summary) * AM (CPM Summary) * AP (Protected Resources) 	enum (A, B, AB, P, D, R, S, AS, U, US, UD, AZURE_UD, USA, UDA, UA, M, AM, AP)
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_scheduled_reports_read_filters

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>	An Azure account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
azure_policy <i>optional</i>	An Azure policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
last_period_interval <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_unit .	integer
last_period_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_interval . Allowed Enum Values * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policy <i>optional</i>	An policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

34.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

34.4. Update a scheduled report

```
PUT /api/scheduled_reports/{id}/
```

34.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

34.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_scheduled_reports_update <i>required</i>	data_scheduled_reports_update

data_scheduled_reports_update

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
filters <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	data_scheduled_reports_update_filters
is_anonymized <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
is_detailed <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>required</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array

data_scheduled_reports_update_filters

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>	An Azure account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_policy <i>optional</i>	An Azure policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
last_period_interval <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_unit .	integer
last_period_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_interval . Allowed Enum Values * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policy <i>optional</i>	An policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

34.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_scheduled_reports_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_scheduled_reports_update

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be enabled.	boolean
filters <i>optional</i>	Filters for the report.	response_scheduled_reports_update_filters
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
is_anonymized <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be anonymized.	boolean
is_detailed <i>optional</i>	If set, the scheduled report will be with full details.	boolean
name <i>optional</i>	Name of the resource.	string
recipients <i>optional</i>	Recipients of the scheduled report.	< string > array
report_type <i>optional</i>	Type of the scheduled report. Allowed Enum Values * A (Audit) * B (Backup) * AB (Backup) * P (Protected Resources) * D (Unprotected Resources) * R (Resource Control Operations) * S (Snapshots) * AS (Snapshots) * U (Usage) * US (Usage Summary) * UD (Usage Detailed) * AZURE_UD (Usage Detailed) * USA (Usage Summary Anonymous) * UDA (Usage Detailed Anonymous) * UA (Usage Anonymized) * M (CPM Summary) * AM (CPM Summary) * AP (Protected Resources)	enum (A, B, AB, P, D, R, S, AS, U, US, UD, AZURE_UD, USA, UDA, UA, M, AM, AP)
schedules <i>optional</i>	Schedule IDs associated with this scheduled report for when to run.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_scheduled_reports_update_filters

Name	Description	Schema
account <i>optional</i>	An account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_account <i>optional</i>	An Azure account ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
azure_policy <i>optional</i>	An Azure policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
last_period_interval <i>optional</i>	Interval for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_unit .	integer
last_period_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with last_period_interval . Allowed Enum Values * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months) * Y (Years)	enum (D, W, O, Y)
period_length <i>optional</i>		integer
period_type <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * W (Week) * M (Month)	enum (W, M)
policy <i>optional</i>	An policy ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	A user ID to filter the scheduled report by.	integer

34.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

34.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

34.5. Delete a scheduled report

```
DELETE /api/scheduled_reports/{id}/
```

34.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

34.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

34.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

34.6. Run a scheduled report immediately

```
POST /api/scheduled_reports/{scheduled_report_id}/run/
```

34.6.1. Description

This endpoint runs a scheduled report for the ID passed in the URL path immediately.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* The permission for API is dependent on the selected report type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

34.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	scheduled_report_id <i>required</i>	string

34.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

Chapter 35. Schedules

35.1. Create a CPM schedule

POST /api/schedules/

35.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM schedule.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can create a new schedule for himself.
- * Root user can also create a new schedule for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can create a new schedule for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

35.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_schedules_create <i>required</i>	data_schedules_create

data_schedules_create

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_friday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
allow_on_monday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
allow_on_saturday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
allow_on_sunday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
allow_on_thursday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
allow_on_tuesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
allow_on_wednesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
disable_times <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< data_schedules_create_disable_times > array
end_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is never .	string
every_how_many <i>required</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
start_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is now .	string
timezone <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
user <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

data_schedules_create_disable_times

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>required</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
start_time <i>required</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_schedules_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_schedules_create

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_friday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
allow_on_monday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
allow_on_saturday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
allow_on_sunday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
allow_on_thursday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
allow_on_tuesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
allow_on_wednesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
disable_times <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< response_schedules_create_disable_times > array
end_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is never .	string

Name	Description	Schema
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
num_recovery_scenarios <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
num_scheduled_reports <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
start_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is now .	string
timezone <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_schedules_create_disable_times

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

35.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

35.2. List CPM schedules

GET /api/schedules/

35.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM schedules.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own schedules.
- * Root user can also get the schedules of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the schedules of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

35.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	azure_policy <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * allow_on_friday * allow_on_monday * allow_on_saturday * allow_on_sunday * allow_on_thursday * allow_on_tuesday * allow_on_wednesday * end_date * every_how_many * every_unit * name * start_date * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	policy <i>optional</i>	ID of the policy this resource is associated with.	string
Query	scheduled_repo <i>optional</i>	None	string
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * name * description * name of related policy * description of related policy * name of related Azure policy * description of related Azure policy	string
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

35.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_schedules_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_schedules_list

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_friday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
allow_on_monday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
allow_on_saturday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
allow_on_sunday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
allow_on_thursday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
allow_on_tuesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
allow_on_wednesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
disable_times <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< response_schedules_list_disable_times > array
end_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is never .	string
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
num_recovery_scenarios <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
num_scheduled_reports <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
start_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is now .	string
timezone <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_schedules_list_disable_times

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.2.4. Produces

- application/json

35.3. Retrieve a CPM schedule

```
GET /api/schedules/{id}/
```

35.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own schedules.
- * Root user can also get the schedules of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the schedules of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

35.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

35.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_schedules_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_schedules_read

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_friday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
allow_on_monday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
allow_on_saturday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_sunday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
allow_on_thursday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
allow_on_tuesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
allow_on_wednesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
disable_times <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< response_schedules_read_disable_times > array
end_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is never .	string
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
num_recovery_scenarios <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
num_scheduled_reports <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
start_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is now .	string

Name	Description	Schema
timezone <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_schedules_read_disable_times

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

35.4. Update a CPM schedule

```
PUT /api/schedules/{id}/
```

35.4.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can update his own schedules.
- * Root user can also update schedules for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can update schedules for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

35.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_schedules_update <i>required</i>	data_schedules_update

data_schedules_update

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_friday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
allow_on_monday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
allow_on_saturday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
allow_on_sunday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
allow_on_thursday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
allow_on_tuesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_wednesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
disable_times <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< data_schedules_update_disable_times > array
end_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is never .	string
every_how_many <i>required</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
name <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
start_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is now .	string
timezone <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string

data_schedules_update_disable_times

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>required</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
start_time <i>required</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_schedules_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_schedules_update

Name	Description	Schema
allow_on_friday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Fridays.	boolean
allow_on_monday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Mondays.	boolean
allow_on_saturday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Saturdays.	boolean
allow_on_sunday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Sundays.	boolean
allow_on_thursday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Thursdays.	boolean
allow_on_tuesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Tuesdays.	boolean
allow_on_wednesday <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run on Wednesdays.	boolean
description <i>optional</i>	Description for the resource.	string
disable_times <i>optional</i>	List of specific times when the schedule should not start a backup.	< response_schedules_update_disable_times > array

Name	Description	Schema
end_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will expire. If not set, the default is never .	string
every_how_many <i>optional</i>	What is the schedule's run frequency. Works in conjunction with every_unit .	integer
every_unit <i>optional</i>	Time unit for the schedule frequency. Works in conjunction with every_how_many . Allowed Enum Values * M (Minutes) * H (Hours) * D (Days) * W (Weeks) * O (Months)	enum (M, H, D, W, O)
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
last_modified <i>optional</i>	Modification time of the resource.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of policies associated with the schedule.	integer
num_recovery_scenarios <i>optional</i>	Number of recovery scenarios associated with the schedule.	integer
num_scheduled_reports <i>optional</i>	Number of scheduled reports associated with the schedule.	integer
start_date <i>optional</i>	When the schedule will start operation. If not set, the default is now .	string
timezone <i>optional</i>	If set, the schedule will run using the specified timezone, otherwise using the CPM configured timezone.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_schedules_update_disable_times

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.4.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

35.4.5. Produces

- `application/json`

35.5. Delete a CPM schedule

```
DELETE /api/schedules/{id}/
```

35.5.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM schedule for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own schedules.
- * Root user can also delete schedules for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete schedules for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

35.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

35.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

35.6. Add a disable time to a schedule

```
POST /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/
```

35.6.1. Description

This endpoint adds a disable time to a schedule.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can add a disable time to a schedule.
- * Root user can also add a disable time to a schedule for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can add a disable time to a schedule for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

35.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	schedule_id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_schedules_disable_times_create <i>required</i>	data_schedules_disable_times_create

data_schedules_disable_times_create

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday) 	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>required</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string

Name	Description	Schema
start_time <i>required</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_schedules_disable_times_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_schedules_disable_times_create

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.6.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

35.6.5. Produces

- `application/json`

35.7. List the disable times of a schedule

```
GET /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/
```

35.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns the disable times of the schedule whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own disable times.
- * Root user can also get the disable times of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the disable times of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

35.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	schedule_id <i>required</i>		string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

35.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_schedules_disable_times_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_schedules_disable_times_list

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.7.4. Produces

- `application/json`

35.8. Retrieve a disable time of a schedule

```
GET /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/{id}/
```

35.8.1. Description

This endpoint returns a disable time of the schedule whose ID is passed in the URL path.

- * Any authenticated user can get his own disable times.
- * Root user can also get the disable times of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the disable times of their original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

35.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	schedule_id <i>required</i>	string

35.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_schedules_disable_times_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_schedules_disable_times_read

Name	Description	Schema
day <i>optional</i>	Day to disable the schedule. Allowed Enum Values * A (All) * M (Monday) * T (Tuesday) * W (Wednesday) * H (Thursday) * F (Friday) * S (Saturday) * U (Sunday)	enum (A, M, T, W, H, F, S, U)
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time to finish disabling the schedule.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time to start disabling the schedule.	string

35.8.4. Produces

- `application/json`

35.9. Delete a disable time from a schedule

```
DELETE /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/disable_times/{id}/
```

35.9.1. Description

This endpoint deletes a disable time from the schedule whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can delete his own disable times.
- * Root user can also delete disable times for the managed users.
- * Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can delete disable times for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

35.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Path	schedule_id <i>required</i>	string

35.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

35.10. List a schedule's future run times

```
GET /api/schedules/{schedule_id}/run_times/
```

35.10.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of the future run times for a schedule.* Any authenticated user can list the schedule run times.

* Root user can also list schedule run times for the managed users.

* Authenticated delegate user with `allow_backup_changes` can list schedule run times for his original user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

35.10.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Path	<code>schedule_id</code> <i>required</i>		string
Query	<code>days_ahead</code> <i>required</i>	Days ahead to calculate scheduled run times for.	number

35.10.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_schedules_run_times_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_schedules_run_times_list

Name	Description	Schema
<code>schedule_name</code> <i>optional</i>	Name of schedule the backup is running.	string
<code>schedule_time</code> <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <code>schedule_timezone</code> .	string
<code>schedule_timezone</code> <i>optional</i>	Timezone the schedule was configured with.	string

Name	Description	Schema
system_time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup for the timezone defined in <code>system_timezone</code> .	string
system_timezone <i>optional</i>	Timezone the system was configured with.	string
time <i>optional</i>	Date and time for a future backup in UTC.	string

35.10.4. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 36. Settings

36.1. Change CPM activation key

POST /api/settings/activation_key/

36.1.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM activation key.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the CPM activation key.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_activation_key_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_activation_key_create

data_settings_activation_key_create

Name	Description	Schema
activation_key <i>required</i>	New activation key.	string

36.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.2. Change CPM cleanup settings

POST /api/settings/cleanup/

36.2.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM cleanup settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can create the cleanup settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

36.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_cleanup_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_cleanup_create

data_settings_cleanup_create

Name	Description	Schema
cleanup_interval <i>required</i>	Cleanup schedule interval (hours).	integer
cleanup_type <i>optional</i>	Type of logs to clean. Allowed Enum Values * snapshots (Snapshots and AMIs) * s3 (S3 Repositories)	enum (snapshots, s3)
days_until_single_ami_rotation <i>required</i>	How many days to wait before rotation of old single AMIs.	integer
keep_deleted_backup_records <i>required</i>	Keep backups for reporting after they are deleted (days).	integer
keep_resource_control_records <i>required</i>	Keep resource control record logs (days).	integer
keep_retry_backup_records <i>optional</i>	Keep failed retry backup records (true/false).	boolean
keep_user_audit_logs_days <i>required</i>	Keep user audit logs (days).	integer

36.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_cleanup_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_cleanup_create

Name	Description	Schema
cleanup_interval <i>optional</i>	Cleanup schedule interval (hours).	integer
cleanup_type <i>optional</i>	Type of logs to clean. Allowed Enum Values * snapshots (Snapshots and AMIs) * s3 (S3 Repositories)	enum (snapshots, s3)
days_until_single_ami_rotation <i>optional</i>	How many days to wait before rotation of old single AMIs.	integer
keep_deleted_backup_records <i>optional</i>	Keep backups for reporting after they are deleted (days).	integer
keep_resource_control_records <i>optional</i>	Keep resource control record logs (days).	integer
keep_retry_backup_records <i>optional</i>	Keep failed retry backup records (true/false).	boolean
keep_user_audit_logs_days <i>optional</i>	Keep user audit logs (days).	integer
last_cleanup_time <i>optional</i>	Last time Cleanup was executed.	string
last_s3_cleanup_time <i>optional</i>	Last time an S3 Cleanup was executed.	string

36.2.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.3. Retrieve CPM cleanup settings

```
GET /api/settings/cleanup/
```

36.3.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM cleanup settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the cleanup settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 2.0.0

36.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_cleanup_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_cleanup_list

Name	Description	Schema
cleanup_interval <i>optional</i>	Cleanup schedule interval (hours).	integer
cleanup_type <i>optional</i>	Type of logs to clean. Allowed Enum Values * snapshots (Snapshots and AMIs) * s3 (S3 Repositories)	enum (snapshots, s3)

Name	Description	Schema
days_until_single_ami_rotation <i>optional</i>	How many days to wait before rotation of old single AMIs.	integer
keep_deleted_backup_records <i>optional</i>	Keep backups for reporting after they are deleted (days).	integer
keep_resource_control_records <i>optional</i>	Keep resource control record logs (days).	integer
keep_retry_backup_records <i>optional</i>	Keep failed retry backup records (true/false).	boolean
keep_user_audit_logs_days <i>optional</i>	Keep user audit logs (days).	integer
last_cleanup_time <i>optional</i>	Last time Cleanup was executed.	string
last_s3_cleanup_time <i>optional</i>	Last time an S3 Cleanup was executed.	string

36.3.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.4. List cleanup logs

```
GET /api/settings/cleanup/logs/
```

36.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.4.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_cleanup_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_cleanup_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

36.4.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

36.5. Run the cleanup operation

```
POST /api/settings/cleanup/run/
```

36.5.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM cleanup operation.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.5.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.6. List S3 cleanup logs

```
GET /api/settings/cleanup/s3_logs/
```

36.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.6.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_cleanup_list_s3_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_cleanup_list_s3_logs

Name	Description	Schema
log <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
log_time <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
log_type <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

36.6.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

36.7. Download CPM's certificate

```
GET /api/settings/cpm_certificate/
```

36.7.1. Description

This endpoint to download CPM certificate.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can download the CPM certificate.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

36.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.8. Update CPM log mode settings

POST /api/settings/cpm_log_mode/

36.8.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM log mode settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change this settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.8.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_cpm_log_mode_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_cpm_log_mode_create

data_settings_cpm_log_mode_create

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_log_mode <i>optional</i>	CPM server's log mode. Allowed Enum Values * STANDARD (Standard) * DEBUG (Diagnostics)	enum (STANDARD, DEBUG)

36.8.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_cpm_log_mode_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_cpm_log_mode_create

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_log_mode <i>optional</i>	CPM server's log mode. Allowed Enum Values * STANDARD (Standard) * DEBUG (Diagnostics)	enum (STANDARD, DEBUG)

36.8.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.8.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.9. Retrieve CPM log mode settings

```
GET /api/settings/cpm_log_mode/
```

36.9.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM log mode settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the this settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.9.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.9.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_cpm_log_mode_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_cpm_log_mode_list

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_log_mode <i>optional</i>	CPM server’s log mode. Allowed Enum Values * STANDARD (Standard) * DEBUG (Diagnostics)	enum (STANDARD, DEBUG)

36.9.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.10. Download CPM's metadata

```
GET /api/settings/cpm_metadata/
```

36.10.1. Description

This endpoint to download CPM's metadata.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can download the CPM's metadata.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.10.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.11. Create CPM email identity settings

POST /api/settings/email_identity/

36.11.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM email identity settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the email identity settings settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.11.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_email_identity_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_email_identity_create

data_settings_email_identity_create

Name	Description	Schema
email_address <i>optional</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string
enabled <i>required</i>	Use Simple Email Service (SES).	boolean
ses_access_key <i>optional</i>	Access key for SES client.	string
ses_account <i>optional</i>	Account ID.	string
ses_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method: Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
ses_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SES) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)

Name	Description	Schema
ses_region <i>optional</i>	Region for SES client.	string
ses_secret_key <i>optional</i>	Secret key for SES client.	string
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_password <i>optional</i>	SMTP password.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
verify_source_address <i>optional</i>	Flag if to verify source address. True by default.	boolean

36.11.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_email_identity_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_email_identity_create

Name	Description	Schema
email_address <i>optional</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	Use Simple Email Service (SES).	boolean
ses_access_key <i>optional</i>	Access key for SES client.	string
ses_account <i>optional</i>	Account ID.	string

Name	Description	Schema
ses_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method: Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
ses_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SES) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)
ses_region <i>optional</i>	Region for SES client.	string
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
verify_source_address <i>optional</i>	Flag if to verify source address. True by default.	boolean

36.11.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.11.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.12. Retrieve the CPM email identity settings

```
GET /api/settings/email_identity/
```

36.12.1. Description

This endpoint retrieve the CPM email identity settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the email identity settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.12.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.12.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_email_identity_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_email_identity_list

Name	Description	Schema
email_address <i>optional</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	Use Simple Email Service (SES).	boolean
ses_access_key <i>optional</i>	Access key for SES client.	string

Name	Description	Schema
ses_account <i>optional</i>	Account ID.	string
ses_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method: Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Assume Role)	enum (C, R, A)
ses_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SES) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)
ses_region <i>optional</i>	Region for SES client.	string
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
verify_source_address <i>optional</i>	Flag if to verify source address. True by default.	boolean

36.12.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.13. Send email verification request for CPM email identity

POST /api/settings/email_identity/verify/

36.13.1. Description

This endpoint sends email verification request for CPM email identity or checks existing verification.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can send an email identity verification request.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.13.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_email_identity_verify <i>required</i>	data_settings_email_identity_verify

data_settings_email_identity_verify

Name	Description	Schema
email_address <i>required</i>	Email address as source for SES messages.	string

36.13.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.13.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.14. Retrieve this email verification request status

```
GET /api/settings/email_identity/verify_status/
```

36.14.1. Description

This endpoint retrieves this email verification request status.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can retrieve the email identity verification request status.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.14.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	email_address <i>optional</i>	Email address awaiting verification.	string

36.14.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_email_identity_verify_status
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_email_identity_verify_status

Name	Description	Schema
email_address <i>optional</i>	Email address awaiting verification.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Status of Email address verification request.	string

36.14.4. Produces

- *application/json*

36.15. Create CPM identifier settings

POST /api/settings/identifier/

36.15.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM identifier settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the identifier settings.

* Note: Using this API will generate a new CPM's UUID identifier and override the existing one.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.15.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_identifier_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_identifier_create

data_settings_identifier_create

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_name <i>required</i>	CPM server's name.	string

36.15.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_identifier_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identifier_create

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_name <i>optional</i>	CPM server's name.	string
cpm_uuid <i>optional</i>	CPM server's unique identifier.	string

36.15.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.15.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.16. Retrieve the CPM identifier settings

```
GET /api/settings/identifier/
```

36.16.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM identifier settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the cleanup settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.16.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identifier_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identifier_read

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_name <i>optional</i>	CPM server's name.	string
cpm_uuid <i>optional</i>	CPM server's unique identifier.	string

36.16.3. Produces

- `application/json`

36.17. Update CPM identifier settings

```
PUT /api/settings/identifier/
```

36.17.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM identifier settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can change the identifier settings.
- * Note: Using this API will not override the existing CPM's UUID identifier.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.17.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_identifier_update <i>required</i>	data_settings_identifier_update

data_settings_identifier_update

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_name <i>required</i>	CPM server's name.	string

36.17.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identifier_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_identifier_update

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_name <i>optional</i>	CPM server's name.	string
cpm_uuid <i>optional</i>	CPM server's unique identifier.	string

36.17.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.17.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.18. Change CPM identity provider settings

POST /api/settings/identity_provider/

36.18.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM identity provider settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.18.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_identity_provider_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_identity_provider_create

data_settings_identity_provider_create

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_address <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
directory_service_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
entity_id <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string
nameid_format <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format. Allowed Enum Values * email (Email Address) * x509 (x509) * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * unspecified (Unspecified) * kerberos (Kerberos) * entity (Entity) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * encrypted (Encrypted)	enum (email, x509, windows, unspecified, kerberos, entity, transient, persistent, encrypted)

Name	Description	Schema
signin_url <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
signout_url <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
x509cert <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string
x509cert_file <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string

36.18.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_identity_provider_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_create

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_address <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
directory_service_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
entity_id <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string
nameid_format <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format. Allowed Enum Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * email (Email Address) * x509 (x509) * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * unspecified (Unspecified) * kerberos (Kerberos) * entity (Entity) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * encrypted (Encrypted) 	enum (email, x509, windows, unspecified, kerberos, entity, transient, persistent, encrypted)
redirect_url <i>optional</i>	Test connection URL. Only applicable on test connection.	string

Name	Description	Schema
signin_url <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
signout_url <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
x509cert_filename <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file name.	string

36.18.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.18.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.19. Retrieve the CPM identity provider settings

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/
```

36.19.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM identity provider settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.19.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identity_provider_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_list

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_address <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
directory_service_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
entity_id <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string

Name	Description	Schema
nameid_format <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format. Allowed Enum Values * email (Email Address) * x509 (x509) * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * unspecified (Unspecified) * kerberos (Kerberos) * entity (Entity) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * encrypted (Encrypted)	enum (email, x509, windows, unspecified, kerberos, entity, transient, persistent, encrypted)
redirect_url <i>optional</i>	Test connection URL. Only applicable on test connection.	string
signin_url <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
signout_url <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
x509cert_filename <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file name.	string

36.19.3. Produces

- `application/json`

36.20. Retrieve the CPM IP and DNS addresses

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/cpm_addresses/
```

36.20.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM IP and DNS addresses.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.20.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identity_provider_get_cpm_address
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_get_cpm_address

Name	Description	Schema
address <i>optional</i>	IP address or DNS of the CPM server.	string
address_type <i>optional</i>	Is this IP address or DNS of the CPM server.	string

36.20.3. Produces

- *application/json*

36.21. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/
```

36.21.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.21.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.21.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_identity_provider_groups_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_list

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate. Allowed Enum Values * I (Independent) * M (Managed) * D (Delegate)	enum (I, M, D)
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.21.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.22. Create a CPM identity provider's group settings

POST /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/

36.22.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM identity provider's group settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can create the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.22.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create

data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>		boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>required</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string

36.22.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_create

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>		boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent, (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

36.22.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.22.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.23. List the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/
```

36.23.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.23.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.23.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_list

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>		boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

36.23.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.24. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
```

36.24.1. Description

This endpoint returns the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.24.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

36.24.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_read

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>		boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

36.24.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.25. Update a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
PUT /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
```

36.25.1. Description

This endpoint updates a CPM identity provider's group settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can update the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.25.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update <i>required</i>	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update

data_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>		boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
name <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>required</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string

36.25.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_delegates_update

Name	Description	Schema
allow_account_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to edit/add/remove AWS accounts.	boolean
allow_backup_changes <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is allowed to make changes to policies, backups, etc.	boolean
allow_recovery <i>optional</i>	Whether the delegate is able to perform recovery operations.	boolean
allow_settings_changes <i>optional</i>		boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
original_username <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group original username.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent, (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string

36.25.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.25.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.26. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
DELETE /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/delegates/{id}/
```

36.26.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the settings for a CPM identity provider's group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can delete the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.26.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

36.26.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

36.27. Create a CPM identity provider’s group settings

POST /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/

36.27.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM identity provider’s group settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can create the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.27.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create

data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
name <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
user_type <i>required</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.27.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_create

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string

Name	Description	Schema
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.27.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.27.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.28. List the settings for the CPM identity provider’s groups

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/
```

36.28.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of settings for the CPM identity provider’s groups.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.28.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.28.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_list

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent, (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.28.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.29. Retrieve the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

```
GET /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
```

36.29.1. Description

This endpoint returns the settings for the CPM identity provider's groups.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.29.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

36.29.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_read

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.29.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.30. Update a CPM identity provider’s group settings

```
PUT /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
```

36.30.1. Description

This endpoint updates a CPM identity provider’s group settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can update the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.30.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update <i>required</i>	data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update

data_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer
name <i>required</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
user_type <i>required</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.30.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_identity_provider_groups_users_update

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed cost explorer.	boolean
allow_file_level_restore <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed file level recovery.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group allowed volumes occupied percent.	boolean
default_group <i>optional</i>	Identity provider default group - created by CPM, not by user.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether an identity provider group is enabled.	boolean
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AWS accounts.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of AZURE accounts.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max DynamoDB tables (GiB).	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max non-instance EBS (GiB).	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max number of instances.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max RDS (GiB).	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group max Redshift clusters (GiB).	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group name.	string
user_type <i>optional</i>	Identity provider group user type - (I)Independent , (M)Managed, (D)Delegate.	string
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

36.30.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.30.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.31. Delete a CPM identity provider's group settings

```
DELETE /api/settings/identity_provider/groups/users/{id}/
```

36.31.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the settings for a CPM identity provider's group.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can delete the identity provider settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.31.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

36.31.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

36.32. Test the CPM active directory connection

POST /api/settings/identity_provider/test_connection/

36.32.1. Description

This endpoint tests the CPM active directory connection.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can test the CPM active directory connection, limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.32.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_identity_provider_test_connection <i>required</i>	data_settings_identity_provider_test_connection

data_settings_identity_provider_test_connection

Name	Description	Schema
cpm_address <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's CPM IP or DNS.	string
directory_service_enabled <i>optional</i>	Whether the identity provider is enabled.	boolean
entity_id <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's identifier (URI).	string
nameid_format <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's NameID format. Allowed Enum Values * email (Email Address) * x509 (x509) * windows (Windows Domain Qualified Name) * unspecified (Unspecified) * kerberos (Kerberos) * entity (Entity) * transient (Transient) * persistent (Persistent) * encrypted (Encrypted)	enum (email, x509, windows, unspecified, kerberos, entity, transient, persistent, encrypted)

Name	Description	Schema
signin_url <i>optional</i>	Authentication request target (URL).	string
signout_url <i>optional</i>	Logout request target (URL).	string
x509cert <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string
x509cert_file <i>optional</i>	Identity provider's x509 certification file.	string

36.32.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.32.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.33. Create CPM notifications settings

POST /api/settings/notifications/

36.33.1. Description

This endpoint creates the CPM notifications settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can change his own settings.
- * Using IAM role is only allowed for root user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.33.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_notifications_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_notifications_create

data_settings_notifications_create

Name	Description	Schema
alerts <i>optional</i>		data_settings_notifications_create_alerts
daily_summary <i>optional</i>		data_settings_notifications_create_daily_summary
include_managed_user_alerts <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
notifications_publish_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SNS) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)

Name	Description	Schema
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_email_address <i>optional</i>	SMTP sender email address.	string
smtp_password <i>optional</i>	SMTP password.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
sns_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
sns_account <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
sns_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
sns_region <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
sns_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
user <i>required</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

data_settings_notifications_create_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
add_user_email <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
create_new_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, an SNS topic will be created automatically to use for alerts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
smtp_alert_recipients <i>optional</i>	SMTP alert recipients list.	< string > array
sns_alerts_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

data_settings_notifications_create_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
add_user_email_to_summary <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
create_new_summery_topic <i>optional</i>		boolean
enable_summary <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
smtp_daily_summary_recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
sns_summary_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
summary_daily_time <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
use_same_sns_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

36.33.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_notifications_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_notifications_create

Name	Description	Schema
alerts <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_create_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
daily_summary <i>optional</i>		response_setting_s_notifications_create_daily_summary
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
include_managed_user_alerts <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
notifications_publish_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SNS) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_email_address <i>optional</i>	SMTP sender email address.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
sns_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
sns_account <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
sns_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
sns_region <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_settings_notifications_create_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
smtp_alert_recipients <i>optional</i>	SMTP alert recipients list.	< string > array
sns_alerts_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

response_settings_notifications_create_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
enable_summary <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
smtp_daily_summary_recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
sns_summary_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
summary_daily_time <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
use_same_sns_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

36.33.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.33.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.34. Get CPM notifications settings

```
GET /api/settings/notifications/
```

36.34.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM notifications settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can get his own settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.34.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	string

36.34.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_notifications_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_notifications_list

Name	Description	Schema
alerts <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_list_alerts
daily_summary <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_list_daily_summary
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
include_managed_user_alerts <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
notifications_publish_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SNS) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_email_address <i>optional</i>	SMTP sender email address.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
sns_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
sns_account <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
sns_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
sns_region <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_settings_notifications_list_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
smtp_alert_recipients <i>optional</i>	SMTP alert recipients list.	< string > array
sns_alerts_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

response_settings_notifications_list_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
enable_summary <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
smtp_daily_summary_recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
sns_summary_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
summary_daily_time <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
use_same_sns_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

36.34.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.35. Retrieve a CPM notifications settings

```
GET /api/settings/notifications/{id}/
```

36.35.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM notifications settings for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated non-delegate user can get his own CPM notifications.
- * Root user can also get the CPM notifications of the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.35.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

36.35.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_notifications_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_notifications_read

Name	Description	Schema
alerts <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_read_alerts
daily_summary <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_read_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
include_managed_user_alerts <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
notifications_publish_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SNS) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_email_address <i>optional</i>	SMTP sender email address.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
sns_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
sns_account <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
sns_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
sns_region <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_settings_notifications_read_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
smtp_alert_recipients <i>optional</i>	SMTP alert recipients list.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
sns_alerts_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

response_settings_notifications_read_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
enable_summary <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
smtp_daily_summary_recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
sns_summary_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
summary_daily_time <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
use_same_sns_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

36.35.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.36. Change CPM notifications settings

```
PUT /api/settings/notifications/{id}/
```

36.36.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM notifications settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can change his own settings.
- * Using IAM role is only allowed for root user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.5.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.5.0

36.36.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_settings_notifications_update <i>required</i>	data_settings_notifications_update

data_settings_notifications_update

Name	Description	Schema
alerts <i>optional</i>		data_settings_notifications_update_alerts
daily_summary <i>optional</i>		data_settings_notifications_update_daily_summary
include_managed_user_alerts <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
notifications_publish_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SNS) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)

Name	Description	Schema
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_email_address <i>optional</i>	SMTP sender email address.	string
smtp_password <i>optional</i>	SMTP password.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
sns_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
sns_account <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
sns_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
sns_region <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
sns_secret_key <i>optional</i>	AWS secret key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string

data_settings_notifications_update_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
add_user_email <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
create_new_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, an SNS topic will be created automatically to use for alerts.	boolean
enabled <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
smtp_alert_recipients <i>optional</i>	SMTP alert recipients list.	< string > array

Name	Description	Schema
sns_alerts_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

data_settings_notifications_update_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
add_user_email_to_summary <i>optional</i>	If set, the email of the CPM user will be added automatically to the SNS topic. User will need to confirm email within three days.	boolean
create_new_summery_topic <i>optional</i>		boolean
enable_summary <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
smtp_daily_summary_recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
sns_summary_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
summary_daily_time <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
use_same_sns_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

36.36.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_notifications_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_settings_notifications_update

Name	Description	Schema
alerts <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_update_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
daily_summary <i>optional</i>		response_settings_notifications_update_daily_summary
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
include_managed_user_alerts <i>optional</i>	Include managed users alerts.	boolean
notifications_publish_method <i>optional</i>	Allowed Enum Values * A (AWS SNS) * S (SMTP)	enum (A, S)
smtp_connection_method <i>optional</i>	Connection method (T=Implicit SSL/TLS, ST=Explicit SSL/TLS). Allowed Enum Values * T (TLS) * ST (STARTTLS)	enum (T, ST)
smtp_email_address <i>optional</i>	SMTP sender email address.	string
smtp_port <i>optional</i>	SMTP port.	integer
smtp_server <i>optional</i>	SMTP server.	string
sns_access_key <i>optional</i>	AWS access key for the SNS service. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'C'.	string
sns_account <i>optional</i>	Authentication account. Applicable when 'sns_authentication' is set to 'A'.	integer
sns_authentication <i>optional</i>	Authentication method. Allowed Enum Values * C (IAM User Credentials) * R (CPM Instance IAM Role) * A (Account)	enum (C, R, A)
sns_region <i>optional</i>	AWS region for the SNS service.	string
user <i>optional</i>	ID of the owner user.	integer

response_settings_notifications_update_alerts

Name	Description	Schema
enabled <i>optional</i>	Enable daily alerts notifications for failed operations.	boolean
smtp_alert_recipients <i>optional</i>	SMTP alert recipients list.	< string > array
sns_alerts_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Alerts SNS notifications topic ARN.	string

response_settings_notifications_update_daily_summary

Name	Description	Schema
enable_summary <i>optional</i>	Enable daily summary notifications.	boolean
smtp_daily_summary_recipients <i>optional</i>		< string > array
sns_summary_topic_arn <i>optional</i>	Summary SNS notifications topic ARN.	string
summary_daily_time <i>optional</i>	Hour of the day to create daily summary.	string
use_same_sns_topic <i>optional</i>	If set, use same topic for summary notifications, as used for alerts notifications.	boolean

36.36.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.36.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.37. Test daily summary settings

```
POST /api/settings/notifications/{id}/test_daily_summary/
```

36.37.1. Description

This endpoint tests daily summary settings for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated non-delegate user can test his own settings.
- * Root user can also test the settings of the managed users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.37.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

36.37.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.38. Change CPM proxy settings

POST /api/settings/proxy/

36.38.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM proxy settings policy.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the proxy settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

36.38.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_proxy_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_proxy_create

data_settings_proxy_create

Name	Description	Schema
address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
password <i>optional</i>	Proxy password.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

36.38.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_proxy_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_proxy_create

Name	Description	Schema
address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

36.38.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.38.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.39. Retrieve the CPM proxy settings

```
GET /api/settings/proxy/
```

36.39.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM proxy settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the proxy settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

36.39.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.39.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_proxy_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_proxy_list

Name	Description	Schema
address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
user <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

36.39.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.40. Test the CPM proxy settings connection

POST /api/settings/proxy/test_connection/

36.40.1. Description

This endpoint tests the CPM proxy settings connection.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can test the CPM proxy settings connection, limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.40.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_proxy_test_connection <i>required</i>	data_settings_proxy_test_connection

data_settings_proxy_test_connection

Name	Description	Schema
address <i>optional</i>	Proxy address.	string
enabled <i>optional</i>	Connect via web proxy.	boolean
password <i>optional</i>	Proxy password.	string
port <i>optional</i>	Proxy port.	integer
user <i>optional</i>	Proxy user.	string

36.40.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.40.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.41. Create CPM security settings

POST /api/settings/security/

36.41.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM security settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the security settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.41.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_security_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_security_create

data_settings_security_create

Name	Description	Schema
encryption_key_detection <i>required</i>	<p>Encryption Key Detection - For encrypted data Strict - DR encryption key must match, either with an alias or a custom tag.For shared encryption keys see user-guide.Use Default Key - If the encryption key is not matched, the default encryption key is used.Use Default and Alert - Use the default key and send an alert.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (Strict) * D (Use Default Key) * A (Use Default Key & Alert) 	enum (S, D, A)

36.41.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_security_create
400	Bad Request	No Content

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_security_create

Name	Description	Schema
encryption_key_detection <i>optional</i>	<p>Encryption Key Detection - For encrypted data Strict - DR encryption key must match, either with an alias or a custom tag.For shared encryption keys see user-guide.Use Default Key - If the encryption key is not matched, the default encryption key is used.Use Default and Alert - Use the default key and send an alert.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (Strict) * D (Use Default Key) * A (Use Default Key & Alert) 	enum (S, D, A)

36.41.4. Consumes

- application/json

36.41.5. Produces

- application/json

36.42. Retrieve the CPM security settings

```
GET /api/settings/security/
```

36.42.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM security settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the security settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.3.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.3.0

36.42.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.42.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_security_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_security_list

Name	Description	Schema
encryption_key_detection <i>optional</i>	<p>Encryption Key Detection - For encrypted data Strict - DR encryption key must match, either with an alias or a custom tag.For shared encryption keys see user-guide.Use Default Key - If the encryption key is not matched, the default encryption key is used.Use Default and Alert - Use the default key and send an alert.</p> <p>Allowed Enum Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * S (Strict) * D (Use Default Key) * A (Use Default Key & Alert) 	enum (S, D, A)

36.42.4. Produces

- [application/json](#)

36.43. Change the CPM tag scan settings

POST /api/settings/tagscan/

36.43.1. Description

This endpoint changes the CPM tag scan settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can change the tag scan settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.43.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_tagscan_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_tagscan_create

data_settings_tagscan_create

Name	Description	Schema
scan_resources <i>optional</i>	Scan resources for backup tag.	boolean
tag_scan_excluded_volumes_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
tag_scan_interval <i>required</i>	Tag scanning schedule interval (hours).	integer

36.43.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_settings_tagscan_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_tagscan_create

Name	Description	Schema
last_resources_scan_time <i>optional</i>	Last time CPM ran tag scan.	string
scan_resources <i>optional</i>	Scan resources for backup tag.	boolean
tag_scan_excluded_volumes_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean
tag_scan_interval <i>optional</i>	Tag scanning schedule interval (hours).	integer

36.43.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.43.5. Produces

- `application/json`

36.44. Retrieve the CPM tag scan settings

```
GET /api/settings/tagscan/
```

36.44.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM tag scan settings.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the tag scan settings.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.44.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.44.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_settings_tagscan_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_tagscan_list

Name	Description	Schema
last_resources_scan_time <i>optional</i>	Last time CPM ran tag scan.	string
scan_resources <i>optional</i>	Scan resources for backup tag.	boolean
tag_scan_excluded_volumes_enabled <i>optional</i>		boolean

Name	Description	Schema
tag_scan_interval <i>optional</i>	Tag scanning schedule interval (hours).	integer

36.44.4. Produces

- `application/json`

36.45. List the selected logs

```
GET /api/settings/tagscan/logs/
```

36.45.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of logs for the ID passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Any authenticated user can get his own logs.
- * Root user can also get the logs of the managed users.
- * Delegates can get the logs of their original user.

CSV Media Type:

- * `text/csv` media type is supported in addition to the `application/json` type.

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.1.0

36.45.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_tagscan_list_logs > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_tagscan_list_logs

Name	Description	Schema
<code>log</code> <i>optional</i>	Log message.	string
<code>log_time</code> <i>optional</i>	Time of the logging.	string
<code>log_type</code> <i>optional</i>	Severity of the logging.	string

36.45.3. Produces

- `application/json`
- `text/csv`

36.46. Run the tag scan operation

```
POST /api/settings/tagscan/run/
```

36.46.1. Description

This endpoint runs the CPM's tag scan operation.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.2.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.2.0

36.46.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
202	Accepted	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.47. Upload a new upgrade CPM patch

POST /api/settings/upgrade_patches/

36.47.1. Description

This endpoint uploads a new upgrade patch.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only the root user can upload an upgrade patch.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.47.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_settings_upgrade_patches_create <i>required</i>	data_settings_upgrade_patches_create

data_settings_upgrade_patches_create

Name	Description	Schema
patch_file <i>required</i>	New patch file for upgrade operation.	string

36.47.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

36.47.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

36.48. Retrieve a list of CPM upgrade pathces

```
GET /api/settings/upgrade_patches/
```

36.48.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM upgrade patches.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user can get the CPM patches list.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

36.48.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

36.48.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_settings_upgrade_patches_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_settings_upgrade_patches_list

Name	Description	Schema
install_time <i>optional</i>	Time patch was installed.	string
name <i>optional</i>	Name of patch.	string
supported_versions <i>optional</i>	What versions supports this upgrade.	string



36.48.4. Produces

- `application/json`



Chapter 37. System

37.1. Information about recent backup activity of CPM

```
GET /api/system/dashboard/activity/
```

37.1.1. Description

This endpoint returns a summary of recent backups, DR operations and S3 copies that were performed recently.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

37.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	start_time <i>optional</i>	Start time of the backup.	string

37.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_system_dashboard_activity_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_system_dashboard_activity_list

Name	Description	Schema
backup_dr_fail_num <i>optional</i>	Number of failed DR operations performed lately.	integer
backup_dr_success_num <i>optional</i>	Number of successful DR operations performed lately.	integer
backup_fail_num <i>optional</i>	Number of failed backup operations performed lately.	integer
backup_partial_num <i>optional</i>	Number of partially-successful backup operations performed lately.	integer
backup_s3_fail_num <i>optional</i>	Number of failed S3 copy operations performed lately.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
backup_s3_partial_num <i>optional</i>	Number of partially-successful S3 copy operations performed lately.	integer
backup_s3_success_num <i>optional</i>	Number of successful S3 copy operations performed lately.	integer
backup_success_num <i>optional</i>	Number of successful backup operations performed lately.	integer

37.1.4. Produces

- `application/json`

37.2. Information about the protection provided CPM.

```
GET /api/system/dashboard/state/
```

37.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a summary of backup definitions and protected resources.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

37.2.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_system_dashboard_state_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_system_dashboard_state_list

Name	Description	Schema
accounts_num <i>optional</i>	Number of defined CPM accounts.	integer
azure_accounts_num <i>optional</i>		integer
azure_policies_num <i>optional</i>		integer
policies_num <i>optional</i>	Number of policies defined in CPM.	integer
protected_ddb_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Dynamo databases backed up by CPM.	integer
protected_disks_num <i>optional</i>		integer
protected_efs_num <i>optional</i>	Number of EFS file systems backed up by CPM.	integer
protected_fsx_num <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx backed up by CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
protected_instances_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Instances backed up by CPM.	integer
protected_rds_clus_num <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS Clusters backed up by CPM.	integer
protected_rds_db_num <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS Databases backed up by CPM.	integer
protected_redshift_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift Clusters backed up by CPM.	integer
protected_virtual_machines_num <i>optional</i>		integer
protected_volumes_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Volumes backed up by CPM.	integer
snapshots_ddb_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Dynamo DB snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_disk_num <i>optional</i>		integer
snapshots_dr_efs_num <i>optional</i>	Number of DR EFS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_dr_rds_clus_num <i>optional</i>	Number of DR RDS Cluster snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_dr_rds_num <i>optional</i>	Number of DR RDS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_dr_volume_num <i>optional</i>	Number of DR volume snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_efs_num <i>optional</i>	Number of EFS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_fsx_num <i>optional</i>	Number of FSx snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_rds_clus_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Rds Cluster snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_rds_num <i>optional</i>	Number of RDS snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_redshift_num <i>optional</i>	Number of Redshift snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
snapshots_volume_num <i>optional</i>	Number of snapshots performed by CPM.	integer
volumes_above_high_watermark_num <i>optional</i>	Number of volumes above high watermark volume's storage.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
volumes_below_low_watermark_num <i>optional</i>	Number of volumes below low watermark volume's storage.	integer
volumes_usage_percentage_num <i>optional</i>	Number of volumes with usage percentage.	integer

37.2.3. Produces

- `application/json`

37.3. Download a zipped file containing the CPM server log

```
GET /api/system/support_logs/
```

37.3.1. Description

This endpoint downloads a zipped file containing the CPM server log.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only root user and his delegates are permitted download this zipped file.

Sample cURL Request:

```
curl -OJ -X GET https://$HOST/api/system/support_logs/
-H 'Accept: application/json;'
-H 'Authorization: Bearer $TOKEN'
```

- *Initial Release:* 1.1.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

37.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	check_aws_permissions <i>optional</i>	Check AWS permissions for accounts filter.	string
Query	collect_backup_logs_period <i>optional</i>	Period for collecting backup logs (day, week or month) - default is week.	string
Query	collect_system_logs <i>optional</i>	Collect systems logs (e.g. Apache) filter.	string
Query	collect_worker_logs <i>optional</i>	Collect S3 worker logs filter.	string

37.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

37.3.4. Produces

- `application/x-bzip2`

37.4. List CPM long-running async tasks

```
GET /api/system/tasks/
```

37.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM long-running async tasks .

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

37.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	type <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

37.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_system_tasks_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_system_tasks_list

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time the task ended.	string

Name	Description	Schema
global_session_id <i>optional</i>	Global session ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
name <i>optional</i>	Task name.	string
process_record_id <i>optional</i>	Process recode ID.	string
result <i>optional</i>	The result of the task operation.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time the task started.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Task status. Allowed Enum Values * W (Waiting) * P (In Progress) * R (Received Result) * D (Done) * T (Timed Out)	enum (W, P, R, D, T)
type <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

37.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

37.5. Retrieve a CPM long-running async task

```
GET /api/system/tasks/{id}/
```

37.5.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM long-running async task for the ID passed in the URL path.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Any authenticated user can perform this operation.

- *Initial Release:* 1.6.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.6.0

37.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

37.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_system_tasks_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_system_tasks_read

Name	Description	Schema
end_time <i>optional</i>	Time the task ended.	string
global_session_id <i>optional</i>	Global session ID.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
name <i>optional</i>	Task name.	string
process_record_id <i>optional</i>	Process recode ID.	string
result <i>optional</i>	The result of the task operation.	string
start_time <i>optional</i>	Time the task started.	string
status <i>optional</i>	Task status. Allowed Enum Values * W (Waiting) * P (In Progress) * R (Received Result) * D (Done) * T (Timed Out)	enum (W, P, R, D, T)
type <i>optional</i>	Task type.	string

37.5.4. Produces

- `application/json`

37.6. Return CPM supported time zones

```
GET /api/system/timezones/
```

37.6.1. Description

This endpoint returns CPM supported time zones.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

37.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer

37.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_system_timezones_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_system_timezones_list

Name	Description	Schema
display_name <i>optional</i>	Display name of the resource.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource.	string

37.6.4. Produces

- `application/json`

37.7. Version information

```
GET /api/system/version/
```

37.7.1. Description

This endpoint returns version information.

- *Initial Release:* 1.4.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

37.7.2. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_system_version_list
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_system_version_list

Name	Description	Schema
api_version <i>optional</i>	Version of RESTful API.	string
cpm_version <i>optional</i>	Version of CPM server.	string

37.7.3. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 38. Token

38.1. Generate Access & Refresh tokens

POST /api/token/obtain/api_key/

38.1.1. Description

This endpoint generates **Access** & **Refresh** tokens.

* The **Access** is a short-lived token (1 hour by default) which is used to authenticate later calls for the API.

* The **Refresh** is a long-lived token (1 day by default) which is used to renew the **Access** token upon expiration.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

38.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_token_obtain_api_key_create <i>required</i>	data_token_obtain_api_key_create

data_token_obtain_api_key_create

Name	Description	Schema
api_key <i>required</i>	The API authentication key generated in the UI.	string

38.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_token_obtain_api_key_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

response_token_obtain_api_key_create

Name	Description	Schema
access <i>optional</i>	The short-lived access token.	string

Name	Description	Schema
refresh <i>optional</i>	The longer-lived refresh token.	string

38.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

38.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

38.2. Refresh an Access token

POST /api/token/refresh/

38.2.1. Description

This endpoint generates a brand new **Access** token with renewed expiration time from the **Refresh** token.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

38.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_token_refresh_create <i>required</i>	data_token_refresh_create

data_token_refresh_create

Name	Description	Schema
refresh <i>required</i>	The longer-lived refresh token.	string

38.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_token_refresh_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content

response_token_refresh_create

Name	Description	Schema
access <i>optional</i>	The short-lived access token.	string

38.2.4. Consumes

- **application/json**



38.2.5. Produces

- `application/json`

Chapter 39. Users

39.1. Create a CPM user

POST /api/users/

39.1.1. Description

This endpoint creates a new CPM user.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can create a new CPM user.
- * Maximum number of allowed users is limited by the license.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

39.1.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_users_create <i>required</i>	data_users_create

data_users_create

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
password <i>required</i>	Password to authenticate with.	string
profile <i>required</i>	User profile.	data_users_create_profile
username <i>required</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

data_users_create_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
allow_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
applied_managed_users <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
is_managed_user <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is managed , otherwise independent .	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts .	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Azure accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

39.1.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	response_users_create
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_users_create

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_users_create_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_users_create_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
allow_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
applied_managed_users <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array

Name	Description	Schema
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
is_managed_user <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is managed , otherwise independent .	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user. This field is deprecated, please use <code>max_aws_accounts</code> .	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Azure accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

39.1.4. Consumes

- `application/json`



39.1.5. Produces

- `application/json`

39.2. List CPM users

```
GET /api/users/
```

39.2.1. Description

This endpoint returns a list of CPM users.

Optional **filters**, **sorting** and **pagination** parameters are listed below.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only an admin user can get the list of CPM users.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

39.2.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Description	Schema
Query	ordering <i>optional</i>	Fields to sort the result by (separate multiple values with commas): * delegate_users * is_external_authentication * managed * managed_users * num_accounts * num_frozen_items * num_policies * user_type * username	string
Query	page <i>optional</i>	A page number within the paginated result set.	integer
Query	page_size <i>optional</i>	Number of results to return per page. Pagination is disabled if not specified or set to zero.	integer
Query	search <i>optional</i>	Search term to look for in the fields: * username	string

39.2.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	< response_users_list > array
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content

response_users_list

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_users_list_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_users_list_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
allow_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
applied_managed_users <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string

Name	Description	Schema
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
is_managed_user <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is managed , otherwise independent .	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user. This field is deprecated, please use <code>max_aws_accounts</code> .	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Azure accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

39.2.4. Produces

- `application/json`

39.3. Change a CPM user password

POST /api/users/me/change_password/

39.3.1. Description

Change the password of the current user.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Authenticated local CPM user can change his own password.
- * Password of user authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be changed.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

39.3.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Body	data_users_me_change_password <i>required</i>	data_users_me_change_password

data_users_me_change_password

Name	Description	Schema
new_password <i>required</i>	New password to set.	string
old_password <i>required</i>	Password to be replaced.	string

39.3.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



39.3.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

39.4. Retrieve a CPM user

```
GET /api/users/{id}/
```

39.4.1. Description

This endpoint returns the CPM user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

* Only an admin user can get the requested CPM user.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.4.0

39.4.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

39.4.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_users_read
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_users_read

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer

Name	Description	Schema
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_users_read_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_users_read_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
allow_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
applied_managed_users <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
is_managed_user <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is managed , otherwise independent .	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user. This field is deprecated, please use <code>max_aws_accounts</code> .	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Azure accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gb <i>optional</i>		integer

Name	Description	Schema
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

39.4.4. Produces

- `application/json`

39.5. Update a CPM user

```
PUT /api/users/{id}/
```

39.5.1. Description

This endpoint updates the CPM user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can update other CPM users.
- * Root user cannot be updated with `profile` as other users.
- * Users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be updated.

- *Initial Release:* **1.0.0**
- *Last Modified Version:* **1.4.0**

39.5.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_users_update <i>required</i>	data_users_update

data_users_update

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
profile <i>required</i>	User profile.	data_users_update_profile

data_users_update_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
allow_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean
applied_managed_users <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
is_managed_user <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is managed , otherwise independent .	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts .	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Azure accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer

39.5.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	response_users_update
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

response_users_update

Name	Description	Schema
email <i>optional</i>	Email address.	string
id <i>optional</i>	Unique ID of the resource in CPM.	integer
num_accounts <i>optional</i>	Number of associated accounts.	integer
num_frozen_items <i>optional</i>		integer
num_policies <i>optional</i>	Number of associated policies.	integer
profile <i>optional</i>	User profile.	response_users_update_profile
user_type <i>optional</i>	Type of current user.	string
username <i>optional</i>	Name can only contain alphanumeric characters, underscore and dash.	string

response_users_update_profile

Name	Description	Schema
allow_cost_explorer <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe costs of backup snapshots storage.	boolean
allow_file_level_recovery <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission for file level recovery operations.	boolean
allow_volumes_occupied_percent <i>optional</i>	If set, the user has permission to observe volumes occupied percent.	boolean

Name	Description	Schema
applied_managed_users <i>optional</i>	List of managed users assigned to this user.	< integer > array
domain_name <i>optional</i>	Domain name of the external identity provider.	string
is_external_authentication <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is authenticated by an external identity provider.	boolean
is_managed_user <i>optional</i>	If set, the user is managed , otherwise independent .	boolean
max_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user. This field is deprecated, please use max_aws_accounts.	integer
max_aws_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed AWS accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_accounts <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Azure accounts for the user.	integer
max_azure_independent_disk_gib <i>optional</i>		integer
max_azure_vms <i>optional</i>		integer
max_controlled_entities <i>optional</i>		integer
max_dynamodb_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed DynamoDB (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_independent_ebs_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed independent EBS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_instances <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed instances for the user.	integer
max_rds_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed RDS (in GiB) for the user.	integer
max_redshift_gib <i>optional</i>	Maximum number of allowed Redshift (in GiB) for the user.	integer
vol_storage_alert_watermark <i>optional</i>		boolean
vol_storage_high_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer
vol_storage_low_watermark <i>optional</i>		integer



39.5.4. Consumes

- `application/json`

39.5.5. Produces

- `application/json`

39.6. Delete a CPM user

```
DELETE /api/users/{id}/
```

39.6.1. Description

This endpoint deletes the CPM user whose ID is passed in the URL path. All the associated CPM accounts of the deleted user will **be deleted** as well.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can delete other CPM users.
- * Root user cannot be deleted.
- * CPM user cannot be deleted if he has delegates.

- *Initial Release: 1.0.0*
- *Last Modified Version: 1.0.0*

39.6.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string

39.6.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
200	OK	No Content
204	No Content	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content
404	Not Found	No Content

39.7. Reset a CPM user password

```
POST /api/users/{id}/reset_password/
```

39.7.1. Description

Reset password of the user whose ID is passed in the URL path.

Permissions and Restrictions:

- * Only the root user can reset password of another CPM user.
- * Root user cannot reset password for himself.
- * Password of users authenticated via an external identity provider cannot be reset.

- *Initial Release:* 1.0.0
- *Last Modified Version:* 1.0.0

39.7.2. Parameters

Type	Name	Schema
Path	id <i>required</i>	string
Body	data_users_reset_password <i>required</i>	data_users_reset_password

data_users_reset_password

Name	Description	Schema
new_password <i>required</i>	New password to set.	string

39.7.3. Responses

HTTP Code	Description	Schema
201	Created	No Content
400	Bad Request	No Content
401	Unauthorized	No Content
403	Forbidden	No Content



39.7.4. Consumes

- `application/json`